

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

2004 SPRING MEETING

Tuesday, May 18, 2004

Embassy Suites Hotel
1250 22nd Street, NW
Washington, DC 20037

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Mark Abkowitz
Dr. Daniel B. Bullen, Afternoon Session Chair
Dr. Thure Cerling
Dr. Norman Christensen
Dr. David Duquette, Chair, Executive Committee
Dr. Ronald Latanision, Morning Session Chair
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson
Dr. Richard R. Parizek

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella
Dr. Daniel Fehringer
Dr. Daniel Metlay
Dr. Leon Reiter
Dr. David Diodato
Dr. John Pye

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs
Linda Coultry, Management Assistant
Alvina Hayes, Office Assistant

I N D E XPAGE NO.

Call to Order and Introductory Statements	
David Duquette, Chair, Executive Committee Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (NWTRB) Member	6
Program Overview	
Margaret Chu, Director Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (OCRWM), Department of Energy (DOE)	15
Transportation Update	
Gary Lanthrum, Director of National Transportation, Office of Strategy and Program Development, OCRWM	24
Yucca Mountain Project Status	
W. John Arthur III, Deputy Director for Repository Development, Office of Repository Development, OCRWM	57
Science Update	
Mark Peters, Project Manager, Los Alamos National Laboratory	76
Seismic Update	
Jon Ake, Geophysicist, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation	114
Session on Corrosion During the Thermal Pulse	
Ron Latanision, Session Chair, NWTRB Member	143
The Board's Evaluation (based on the Board's October 21, 2003 letter and November 25, 2003 report)	
Introductory Remarks and Overview	
Ron Latanision, Panel Chair, Engineered System NWTRB Member	147
Evolution of Environments on Waste Package Surfaces	
Thure Cerling, NWTRB Member	153

I N D E X
(Cont.)

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Corrosion	
David Duquette, NWTRB Member	166
Public Comment Period	176
Session on Corrosion During the Thermal Pulse (cont'd)	
Dan Bullen, Session Chair, NWTRB Member	182
The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC): Views and Recent Research	
Regulatory Perspective on Corrosion of Alloy 22	
Tim McCartin, Senior Advisor for Performance Assessment, NRC	183
Near-Field Chemical Environment	
Roberto Pabalan, Principal Scientist, Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses (CNWRA).	187
Factors Influencing the Uniform and Localized Corrosion of Alloy 22	
Darrell Dunn, Principal Engineer, CNWRA	198
Sensitivity Analysis of Waste Package Corrosion	
Tae Ahn, Senior Materials Engineer, NRC and Tim McCartin, NRC	211
State of Nevada: Views and Recent Research	
Evolution of Near-Field Environments	
Don Shettel, Chairman and Geochemist, Geoscience Management Institute, Inc.	230
Corrosion	
Roger Staehle, Materials Science and Engineering Consultant	240
Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI): Views and Recent Research	

I N D E X
(Cont.)

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Overview	
John Kessler, EPRI	278
Effect of Desert Dust Composition on WP Environment	
Don Langmuir, Geochemist	282
Corrosion	
Fraser King, Principal, Integrity Corrosion Consulting, Ltd.	294
Summary	
Mick Apted, Executive Consultant, Monitor Scientific, LLC	307
Public Comment Period.	332
Adjourn for the day	333

1 the disposal of commercial spent nuclear fuel and defense
2 high-level nuclear waste. This includes reviewing DOE's work
3 on the packaging and transportation of the waste. We're
4 required to report our findings and recommendations at least
5 twice a year to the Congress and to the Secretary.

6 The members of the Board are appointed by the
7 President from a list of nominees submitted by the National
8 Academy of Sciences. It's a multi-disciplinary group with a
9 wide range of expertise and experience, including materials
10 scientists, geologist, hydrologist, biologist, and so on and
11 so forth, most of the sciences and engineering disciplines
12 that are of interest to the site. Normally, the Board
13 consists of eleven members. There are currently three Board
14 vacancies. We're waiting for the White House to make those
15 appointments. And, there are four members of the Board who
16 will be rotating off the Board and we'll be expecting a
17 relatively new Board in about a year or so, or perhaps
18 sooner, depending on what the White House does.

19 I'd like to introduce the Board members, and I'd
20 like to ask them to put their hands up as I introduce them.
21 In my own case, I'm Professor of Materials Science and
22 Engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, and I head
23 the department there. And, my expertise is in physical,
24 mechanical and chemical properties of materials, with a
25 specific emphasis on corrosion properties.

1 Mark Abkowitz is a Professor of Civil Engineering
2 and Management Technology at Vanderbilt, and he's director of
3 the Vanderbilt Center for Environmental Management Studies.
4 His expertise is in transportation, risk management, and risk
5 assessment. Mark chairs the Board's panel on waste
6 management systems.

7 Dan Bullen, until recently, was Associate Professor
8 of Mechanical Engineering at Iowa State University. He's
9 recently joined the firm of Exponent with offices in Chicago.
10 His areas include nuclear engineering, performance
11 assessment, modeling, and materials science. He chairs the
12 Board's panel on repository system performance and
13 integration.

14 Thure Cerling is a Distinguished Professor of
15 Geology and Geophysics and also a Distinguished Professor of
16 Biology at the University of Utah in Salt Lake City. He is a
17 geochemist with particular expertise in apply geochemistry to
18 a wide range of geological, climatological, and
19 anthropological studies.

20 Norm Christensen is a Professor of Ecology and
21 former Dean of the Nicholas School of the Environment at
22 Duke. His areas of expertise include biology, ecology, and
23 ecosystems management.

24 Ron Latanision is Professor Emeritus of Materials
25 Science and Engineering at MIT. He's also Professor Emeritus

1 of Nuclear Engineering at that school, and he's the former
2 Director of the Ulig Corrosion Laboratory at MIT. He is
3 currently a Principal Engineer and the Mechanics and
4 Materials Practice Director with Exponent in Boston. His
5 areas of expertise include materials processing and corrosion
6 of metals, and other materials in different aqueous
7 environments. Ron chairs the Board's panel on engineered
8 systems.

9 Priscilla Nelson is a Senior Advisor to the
10 Directorate for Engineering at the National Science
11 Foundation. Her areas of expertise include rock engineering
12 and underground construction.

13 Richard Parizek is Professor of Geology and
14 Geoenvironmental Engineering at Penn State. He's also
15 President of Richard Parizek and Associates, Consulting
16 Hydrogeologist and Environment Geologists. His areas of
17 expertise include hydrogeology and environmental geology. He
18 chairs the Board's panel on natural systems.

19 Over to my right is our staff, which is directed by
20 Bill Barnard. One of the really nice things about sitting in
21 this particular position, is the tremendous amount of support
22 we get from the staff. I don't think I've ever worked with a
23 better group of people in my life.

24 Let me turn to the meeting agenda. I'll be as
25 brief as possible, because we have a really busy agenda this

1 morning. First, this morning, we're going to hear from Dr.
2 Margaret Chu, Director of the Office of Civilian Radioactive
3 Waste Management. She's going to update us on the status of
4 the Yucca Mountain Program.

5 Following her presentation, Gary Lanthrum, OCRWM's
6 Director of the Office of National Transportation, Office of
7 Strategy and Program Development will present an update of
8 the transportation-planning activities. Since the Board's
9 January transportation panel meeting in Las Vegas, the
10 Department of Energy has announced a decision on the
11 selection of the Caliente corridor. We look forward to
12 additional information related to the planning and
13 development of the transportation system.

14 John Arthur, Director of the Office of Repository
15 Development for the project, will present an overview of
16 project activities, including long-range plans and project
17 priorities for science and engineering. With eight months to
18 go before the DOE planned submittal of a license application,
19 the Board is particularly interested in hearing this
20 overview.

21 Mark Peters, Manager of Science and Technology
22 Project, Bechtel SAIC Company, whom we haven't heard for some
23 time, will provide an update of science and technology
24 activities. As always, we look forward to hearing from Mark.

25 John Ake, Geophysicist with the Bureau of

1 Reclamation, will provide an update on seismic design. Some
2 of you may recall that the joint Site Characterization and
3 Repository panel meeting on seismic issues held in February
4 2003, that the Department of Energy establish ground motions
5 estimates for pre- and postclosure. We look forward to
6 hearing more on these seismic issues.

7 After a brief break, we'll move to the main focus
8 of today's meeting. In May of last year, the Department of
9 Energy provided a series of in-depth presentations describing
10 the thermal aspects of the current repository design and
11 operating mode. Now those aspects have been analyzed, and
12 the results of those analyses will be discussed at this
13 meeting. The Department will also provide additional
14 information on related topics at the September Board meeting
15 last year. The Board used information from these meetings as
16 a basis for a Board letter and a technical basis report sent
17 to Dr. Chu last year. That letter is posted on our website
18 for those of you who haven't seen it. The focus of the
19 letter and report was the potential for localized corrosion
20 of waste packages during the period of high temperature in
21 the repository tunnels after closure. This high-temperature
22 period is called the thermal pulse.

23 The session on waste package corrosion during the
24 thermal pulse immediately follows the break, and will be
25 chaired by Mark Abkowitz. The goal of this and subsequent

1 corrosion related sessions are to provide the Board with the
2 opportunity to review recent new data and analyses related to
3 this subject. We look forward to an open and comprehensive
4 exchange of views among the meeting participants over the
5 next two days.

6 To save time, I will only outline the session
7 topics and presenters in very general terms. The session
8 chairs will cover the session topics in more detail and fully
9 introduce the presenters. Let me begin by saying it's
10 unusual, but not unknown, but Board members to make
11 presentations during our own meetings, and we intend to do so
12 here. Three Board members will make presentations. The
13 purpose of these presentations is to summarize the Board's
14 views, particularly for some of you who have not seen a
15 letter or haven't looked at it for some time. It will be a
16 very brief summary of what is basically in the letter to Dr.
17 Chu and our subsequent backup document.

18 Ron Latanision will open the first session with an
19 introduction and overview, followed by a presentation by
20 Thure Cerling on the evolution of the environments in the
21 repository tunnels to which the waste packages will be
22 exposed. I will conclude our series with a presentation on
23 corrosion. A question and discussion period will allow
24 meeting participants to ask additional questions or comments
25 on the Board presentations, the letter and the report.

1 After lunch, staff from the NRC and the Center for
2 Nuclear Waste Research and Analysis will present their views
3 and recent research on the potential for corrosion during the
4 thermal pulse. Subsequently, over the course of the
5 afternoon, the State of Nevada, followed by the Electric
6 Power Research Institute will make presentations on the same
7 topics. At the end of each group of presentations, time will
8 be made for questions and discussions. I will warn you now,
9 however, it's such a busy meeting that that discussion period
10 will probably not be long after each presentation.

11 On Wednesday, the DOE will present relevant views,
12 data, research and analysis. Priscilla Nelson will chair
13 this session and introduce the presenters and presentation
14 topics. Dr. Chu will make the first presentation of the day,
15 followed by the DOE project staff. Priscilla Nelson will
16 also chair the afternoon session. DOE presentations will
17 continue through the afternoon until approximately 4 o'clock.
18 A short wrap-up session will provide meeting participants
19 with the opportunity to make brief final comments. This will
20 be followed by a final public comment period.

21 As I've just indicated, we have a lot to cover in
22 two days, so to make sure we hear from everybody, it's
23 important that meeting participants pay particular attention
24 to the ground rules, by including staying on time with their
25 particular schedules.

1 Before we begin, we need to take care of several
2 business items. First, the Board values public
3 participation, and, so, we have set aside time for public
4 comment at the end of the sessions today and tomorrow. If
5 you would like to speak during those times, please add your
6 name to the sign-up sheets at the registration table where
7 Linda Coultry and Alvina Hayes are seated at the table
8 located at the back of the room. Linda and Alvina, please
9 identify yourselves for those of you who need to register for
10 public discussion.

11 Most of you that have attended our meetings know
12 that we try to accommodate everyone during the public comment
13 period, but with this tight an agenda, there may be people
14 who won't get a chance to speak. We always welcome written
15 commentary. If you have any question that you'd like to have
16 the Board ask related to topics being discussed, please give
17 them to Linda or Alvina. Session chairs will, if time
18 permits, address your questions, however, it may not be
19 possible to answer all of the questions that are asked, or
20 even ask all of the questions that are submitted.

21 As always, I must offer our usual disclaimer for
22 the record, so that everybody is clear about the conduct of
23 our meeting and what you're hearing, and the significance of
24 what you're hearing.

25 Our meetings are spontaneous. That's by design.

1 Those of you who have attended our meetings before know that
2 the Board members speak quite frankly and openly about their
3 interests and opinions. I have to emphasize that when we
4 speak extemporaneously, members are speaking on behalf of
5 themselves, and not on behalf of the Board. When we have a
6 Board position, we'll let you know, and it will generally be
7 published. Also, when Board positions are stated in our
8 letters and reports, they are made available, as I indicated,
9 on the website.

10 Finally, I'll ask all of you to take the next 15
11 seconds to confirm that your cell phones and pagers are
12 switched to silent mode. And, I want to emphasize that
13 because it is, as you all know, very disruptive to have them
14 go off in the middle of the meeting. I have to check my own
15 when I sit down.

16 I was also asked to remind you that the microphones
17 in this room are very limited in range, and, so, be sure to
18 speak directly into the microphone. And, if I haven't done
19 that this morning, I apologize.

20 Let's start the meeting by introducing Dr. Margaret
21 Chu, Director of the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste
22 Management. She will update us on the status of the Program.

23 Margaret, if you would, please?

24 CHU: Good morning. Thank you for everyone attending
25 this meeting. It's really a full house here. I'm looking

1 forward to the presentation and discussions over the next two
2 days. 20 years, how about that. Yeah, two days.

3 As might be expected during this important year of
4 license application preparation for us, our office has made
5 progress in many areas since our last Board meeting. And, I
6 would like to begin by discussing key management topics, as
7 usual, before turning to the more technical items on the
8 agenda.

9 First, please let me introduce John Wengle. I
10 don't see John. Okay, John Wengle over there, our new
11 Director of Science and Technology and International Office
12 at Headquarters. John was previously with the Office of
13 Science and Technology under the Office of Environmental
14 Management at DOEM. He just came over not long ago, and they
15 were pleased, by filling that position.

16 Now, staff realignments have taken place at the
17 Office of Repository Development to support improved
18 integration and project management at the Office of
19 Repository Development, which John Arthur will tell you about
20 in a little bit. Additionally, the firm of Hunton and
21 Williams, based in Richmond, Virginia, is now under contract
22 to provide legal services throughout our licensing process.

23 For many years, the Department has maintained a
24 goal of beginning to receive waste at a licensed Yucca
25 Mountain repository in 2010. Many activities will have to be

1 completed over the next six years for this goal to be
2 achieved, and sufficient funding will have to be provided and
3 sustained to support repository licensing and construction
4 and transportation system development. As you all know, our
5 focus this year is to prepare a high quality license
6 application.

7 We are looking forward toward a very busy summer to
8 complete the remaining work, but we are committed to devoting
9 the time and effort necessary to meet NRC's requirements and
10 our own high expectations. One recent example of this
11 commitment is the recent reassignment of a fair sized group
12 of staff members to a concentrated review of our technical
13 products for clarity, transparency and sufficiency. We
14 initiated this review with respect to observations that were
15 made by the NRC during its technical evaluation of analysis
16 model reports, AMRs, and then also the review of certain
17 processes and the corrective action program.

18 At the last Board meeting, I provided details on
19 our implementation of wide-ranging management improvements.
20 Our approach to many of these improvements was defined in the
21 Management Improvement Initiatives you have heard before,
22 which we undertook in 2002. In April of this year, I
23 informed the NRC that we had completed the commitments made
24 in that particular initiative, and had transitioned the
25 continuous improvement goals to day-to-day line management

1 practices. This followed a comprehensive review, conducted
2 by an independent firm, which verified that responsible
3 managers had demonstrated evidence of completion for each of
4 the actions, and we had appropriately made the transition of
5 responsibility to line management. That was really our goal.
6 So, it became a day-to-day improvement.

7 Through these improved management practices,
8 clearer roles and responsibilities, and a Program-wide focus
9 on principles, such as quality, accountability, and safety-
10 conscious work environment, we have resolved longstanding
11 problems and advanced the program. For example, at the last
12 Board meeting, I told you about our first externally
13 administered safety conscious work environment survey was
14 ongoing. Now, I can report that the survey firm rated our
15 office work environment as substantially better than similar
16 government science and technology organizations, and that
17 we're continuing to do survey on a periodic basis. We have
18 also closed two longstanding, very longstanding, Condition
19 Reports, these are terms in the Quality Assurance Program, on
20 two things. One is data, another software. And, that we are
21 on a path to close the model validation Condition Report,
22 that's another, the last remaining longstanding Condition
23 Report, and we are scheduled to close that sometime in the
24 summer.

25 We have seen measurable improvements in the

1 implementation of quality assurance requirements, process
2 adequacy, self-identification of conditions adverse to
3 quality, and in the planning, implementation, and
4 verification of corrective action. Overall, I really believe
5 trends are going in the right direction, and I believe we
6 have the ability to resolve our remaining issues and prepare
7 a license application with the clarity, completeness, and
8 traceability required for it to be docketed by the NRC.

9 The final management topic I would like to cover is
10 program funding. The President's budget for Fiscal Year '05
11 included \$880 million for our office. The main factor
12 driving this request level is the convergence and integration
13 of repository readiness, transportation system development,
14 and waste acceptance readiness. Significant work must be
15 done in all three areas starting in '05, if we are to sustain
16 our longstanding goal of beginning repository operations in
17 2010.

18 \$880 million is a significant increase over the
19 past funding levels, but it is one that has been planned
20 carefully and understood for many years, and this is only the
21 first of several years of higher funding requirements down
22 the road. We have reached a point where appropriations at
23 historical levels will no longer work. As part of OMB's
24 budget request, this year, we have submitted a legislative
25 proposal that will allow it up to the amount of Nuclear Waste

1 Fund annual revenue received from utility contract holders to
2 be reclassified from mandatory receipts to discretionary
3 collections, so that they would directly offset
4 appropriations from the Nuclear Waste Fund.

5 The important point is the amount credited as
6 offsetting collections would still be subject to
7 Congressional appropriations, there's a lot of confusions out
8 there, but, it's still subject to Congressional
9 appropriations, but could be appropriated within the amounts
10 of receipts without reducing the funding that would be
11 available for other federal programs. One of the voids is
12 the competition with other programs for funds. That's really
13 the key. Many Congressional leaders recognize the importance
14 of the repository program and the fundamental principle of
15 using taxpayers' disposal fees for their intended purpose.
16 We don't know what the outcome of the legislative proposal
17 is. At this time, we are proceeding under the assumption
18 that adequate funding will be provided for licensing, planned
19 transportation work, and other activities supporting the 2010
20 goal.

21 Now, turning to the agenda of today and tomorrow,
22 I'd like to touch on some of the topics that other speakers
23 will address in depth later.

24 Right after my remarks, Gary Lanthrum, our Director
25 of National Transportation Program, will provide a

1 transportation update. I am very pleased with the progress
2 we have made in Fiscal Year '04. After several years in
3 which transportation work was deferred over and over again
4 due to funding limitations, Gary has reactivated the program,
5 has made significant accomplishments in a short time. Since
6 the last Board meeting, the Department issued the
7 Transportation Strategic Plan, issued a Nevada rail corridor
8 preference announcement and Record of Decision, issued a
9 Record of Decision identifying mostly rail as our chosen
10 transportation mode, and initiated the EIS process with a
11 Notice of Intent and scoping hearings. The scoping public
12 hearings we just completed yesterday. There were five of
13 them total. Gary will also tell you about an ongoing
14 assessment of existing transportation casks that support the
15 cask acquisition process.

16 John Arthur, Deputy Director of our Office of
17 Repository Development will discuss our license application
18 progress in detail later this morning. Mark Peters, from Los
19 Alamos National Laboratory, will, as he has done in the past,
20 provide an update on the Yucca Mountain Project's ongoing
21 science and testing program in support of the license
22 activities. I do want to emphasize that we do have quite a
23 bit of ongoing and planned scientific programs.

24 Also, the Board has had considerable interest in
25 our work in the seismic area, especially in the low

1 probability and the ground motion. John Ake later will give
2 you an update on our latest work in this area, in the low
3 probability, and how we're treating it right now.

4 Now, most of the time allocated to our Department
5 at this Board meeting will be devoted to the topic of
6 potential waste package corrosion during the thermal period.
7 I have read and understood the Board's letters and its
8 report on this topic, and I hope that tomorrow's
9 presentations from our office will show that we are giving
10 very serious consideration to what the Board has to say. Our
11 senior management and key members of our technical staff are
12 here to listen to the Board's views, as well as views and
13 research by the NRC, the State of Nevada, and the Electric
14 Power Research Institute.

15 After receiving the Board's technical report on
16 waste package corrosion in November 2003, I provided the
17 Department's preliminary views in a letter dated December 17.
18 We as a Program have spent significant time in analysis of
19 your letter and report. I would like to start by
20 acknowledging the effort and time the Board has made in
21 analyzing and explaining in detail the issues and concerns
22 you have associated with waste package corrosion, especially
23 during the thermal period. This report really helped us to
24 better understand how our logic, data, and presentations
25 could be enhanced to address your concerns. I personally

1 have worked with our staff to determine how to address these
2 concerns, and have been directly involved in focusing new
3 work to get to the heart of resolving our differences. We
4 have done additional tests, additional analysis, many that
5 are directly focused to answer Board questions.

6 In our presentations and briefings tomorrow, you
7 will see additional data and further evidence that we believe
8 that substantiates our previous position that corrosion will
9 not only not be widespread, but also very unlikely. Senior
10 scientists from BSC and Lawrence Berkeley Lab will provide
11 detailed technical presentations on our analysis of likely
12 repository conditions. That's tomorrow. And, my advisor on
13 corrosion science, Dr. Joe Payer, who is a well-recognized
14 expert in corrosion from Case-Western Reserve University,
15 will discuss the corrosion behavior of the waste package
16 material, Alloy 22, again, tomorrow.

17 I want to emphasize that although our positions may
18 differ, I believe this open scientific interchange is
19 extremely valuable to us, and we are here to listen and share
20 and to discuss. I thank the Board for devoting its meeting
21 to such extensive consideration of this important topic. In
22 addition to exploring the individual processes that would
23 occur in a repository, we must also consider the probability,
24 consequences, and uncertainties associated with these
25 processes, and integrate the analyses of individual processes

1 into a total system view. This is what NRC's risk-based
2 regulatory framework requires, and that's what we are, the
3 whole Program, is working toward. And, it is what DOE must
4 provide to NRC to demonstrate a reasonable expectation that
5 the repository will operate safely. This is a very important
6 point that I want to emphasize, so tomorrow, I will make a
7 short, ten minutes, presentation on this specific topic
8 tomorrow morning.

9 Thank you. And, I'll be happy to answer any
10 questions.

11 DUQUETTE: Thank you, Margaret.

12 Unless there's a burning question from the Board,
13 we're already a few minutes late, this is sort of like an
14 Abkowitz meeting, so I'm going to thank you, Margaret. I
15 think we're going to move on with the program.

16 With no disrespect meant for the speakers, we
17 normally introduce them and give a short biography. There's
18 so much to do this morning, I think we'll only introduce
19 them, and have them come up, and I, again, with no meaning
20 for disrespect, I'll announce them from here so we don't
21 waste even those few seconds.

22 The next speaker is Gary Lanthrum, Director of
23 National Transportation, Office of Strategy and Program
24 Development for OCRWM, and he's going to give us a
25 transportation update.

1 LANTHRUM: In the interest of maintaining the schedule,
2 I will forego the humor this morning, and jump right into the
3 presentation.

4 Since the last time we met, one of the things I
5 started off with was a discussion of major milestones that we
6 were going to be pursuing. At the last time I gave an update
7 to the Board, we already had a number of these done. The
8 first three of these had already been issued, the creating a
9 transportation management approach that was focused on
10 projects rather than just on ongoing work, developing a
11 transportation scope based on the available budget, and
12 issuing the Transportation Strategic Plan.

13 What we've done since then is we've begun working
14 with state regional groups on specific targeted projects. In
15 the past, our relationship with state regional groups, for
16 those of you that may not be aware, to facilitate more
17 appropriate transportation planning in dealing with the
18 states. We have individual state relationships, and we
19 certainly will maintain notifications on a state by state
20 basis for any shipments that are done, but, to do really good
21 planning, you have to do it in a regional context. So, where
22 a route enters and leaves a state, connects with entry and
23 exit points in adjacent states. And, so, we have state
24 regional groups that combine a regional focus and help us to
25 do integrated planning a little bit better.

1 In the past, we had just blanket funding that was
2 provided to these state regional groups to provide a cross-
3 cutting look at our programs, and advice. What we would
4 challenge them to do this year is to come up with specific
5 projects that they are interested in that would facilitate
6 their ability to address concerns they've got, and at the
7 same time, help move the transportation planning process
8 forward.

9 Our fiscal year for the state regional groups runs
10 a little bit different than the federal fiscal year. The
11 contracts for them run from July through June. We are
12 working closely with the state regional groups, and expect to
13 have some of these specific projects that they have asked to
14 focus on in place before the July update to their cooperative
15 agreements. We met just recently at the Transportation
16 External Coordinators working group in Albuquerque, and the
17 representatives from the state regional groups, as well as
18 from industry and several tribal representatives were there,
19 and we talked about this focused project approach, and it
20 received considerable kudos from the assembled audience, and
21 from the state regional groups, because it helps them more
22 directly address the things that they are concerned about,
23 rather than staying more general in their approach.

24 A fine example is there's a significant difference
25 between state regional groups on their thoughts on bargaining

1 operations to get from sites that don't have rail access to a
2 rail head. States in the midwest are adamantly opposed to
3 barging on the Great Lakes, however, states in the southeast
4 that have plants along river sites that may not have rail
5 access are very interested in barging. And, so, the southern
6 states, and now the northeast states, have expressed a
7 significant interest in doing a barge study on the viability
8 of that as a way of getting rail sized casks from shipping
9 sites that don't have rail access to a rail head. And, so we
10 are able to accommodate the needs of the northeast and the
11 southern states without impacting adversely the midwest
12 states that are opposed to it. We've got a number of other
13 projects, and I can talk about those in more detail a little
14 bit later.

15 We've also begun building up the transportation
16 infrastructure that's going to be necessary. I'll talk a
17 little bit more later about the actual cask development
18 effort that we've got underway. We received a number of
19 questions and some concerns have been raised by the Board
20 about the time it will take to get casks in place to move the
21 contents that we've got. I think when we get into the
22 detailed slide about our cask project, you will have a better
23 appreciation for what we've done in working both with the
24 industry and with our customers to make sure that we will
25 have the assets necessary when shipments start in 2010.

1 We did announce our record of decision, as Margaret
2 indicated, on both our mode of transportation, which is now
3 mostly rail, and our corridor selection for where to build
4 the rail line within Nevada. And, in parallel with that, we
5 issued a Notice of Intent on development of an EIS for
6 alignment of the rail line within the Caliente corridor,
7 which was selected.

8 Where are we going from here? We're going to be
9 busy. We've got a lot of questions from the Board about the
10 basic project planning and desire to see Gantt Charts, for
11 example, that define both the actual tasks that will be
12 necessary to be successful in our transportation planning,
13 the resources required to support those tasks, and the
14 schedules for executing them.

15 We have to be careful about not putting the cart
16 before the horse. What we're working on right now, what
17 we've done in a lot of detail, is we've developed a list of
18 significant milestones that have to be achieved. A prime
19 example is on the Nevada Rail Alignment. We know that we've
20 selected rail, mostly rail, as our mode of transportation.
21 We are just now, as Margaret indicated, completed our scoping
22 meetings. The scoping period extends through June 1. So, in
23 addition to the scoping meetings, we are still taking written
24 comments, and for a number of stakeholders, were able to come
25 to the scoping meetings. In some cases, a scoping meeting is

1 a way for individuals and organizations to kind of get their
2 ideas about the transportation system a little bit more.
3 They can see some of the displays, some of the alternatives,
4 the layout. Many of them give comments at the scoping
5 meetings. Other individuals will go home and think about it,
6 and then submit comments later on.

7 Out of all this, at the end of the scoping process,
8 those scoping comments will go into helping define the scope
9 of the EIS itself. That's going to determine the duration of
10 the EIS. Right now, we don't have the scope marked down in
11 stone, and it won't be until the EIS process itself is
12 completed, and we've issued a Record of Decision on the rail
13 alignment, and on the other issues that are raised as part of
14 the scoping process, that we will be able to develop a
15 performance specification and a detailed baseline for the
16 actual construction of the railroad. And, so, we've got
17 milestones. We know where we want to be at given points in
18 time along the way.

19 What I can't do is say here is the exact schedule
20 for building a railroad, because I don't know the scope of it
21 yet, and I won't know the scope of it until we complete the
22 EIS. The EIS is going to say where exactly within the
23 corridor that we've selected the rail is going to be
24 constructed. And, so, there are a lot of unknowns now, and
25 it's important that we've identified the milestones that

1 we're working towards. But, as we get more detailed
2 definition of a scope itself, and a more detailed definition
3 of the resources required to execute that scope, the
4 schedules associated with executing that scope are going to
5 change, and that will generate the kind of Gantt Charts that
6 were requested by the Board.

7 We're also working on project execution approval
8 for our acquisitions. Within the Department of Energy, there
9 is an order that defines how we manage projects, and that's
10 what they call a CD process. It's a Critical Decision
11 Process. The first Critical Decision along the way is
12 basically the approval of the project itself, and you enter
13 that with a ball park duration and scope definition that
14 bounds what you think the project is going to be. Once you
15 get approval based on that broad definition of the size of
16 the box the project is going to fit in, you go off and do a
17 lot of detailed analysis and you come back at a later point
18 for what's called CD2, Critical Decision 2, which is actually
19 the authorization to do the final design, and then CD3 is the
20 authorization to build whatever the project is.

21 What we're going forward with is the CD1
22 permissions to allow us to develop the more detailed analysis
23 that would be presented in the CD2 context. And, we've got a
24 fairly good set of background information, and details on
25 talking to the energy system's Acquisition Advisory Board,

1 who actually gives us the approval to proceed with the
2 project.

3 The big ones that we're working on right now are
4 the Cask Acquisitions, the Support Facility decisions, and
5 some decisions on moving forward with Nevada Rail, just again
6 on that overarching size of the box, what is the general size
7 of the project, and what's the general duration of the
8 project for execution.

9 We have begun development of the EIS process, as
10 I've already discussed. We've been through the scoping
11 meetings. We've had about 400 people attend the meetings.
12 We had three meetings along the Caliente corridor within each
13 of the counties that the rail line passes through. The first
14 was in Amargosa Valley, the Nye County, the terminus county.
15 The second meeting was in Goldfield in Esmeralda County, and
16 the third meeting was in Caliente and Lincoln County, the
17 starting point for the Nevada Rail Line.

18 We were requested by the State of Nevada to add two
19 additional meetings, which we did, and we extended the
20 scoping period also in deference to the Nevada request. The
21 additional meetings were added in Reno and in Las Vegas. The
22 Reno meeting was held last week. Surprisingly, there were
23 fewer people at the Reno meeting than there were at the more
24 remote meeting locations along the Caliente corridor itself.
25 We only had about 45 people show up for the Reno meeting.

1 Last night, we held a meeting in Las Vegas, and as you can
2 well imagine, it was well attended. We had about 125 people
3 attend the Las Vegas meeting, and we got lots of good
4 comments, lots of good discussion I guess is probably a
5 better characterization.

6 Not everybody, as you can well imagine, is in favor
7 of us moving forward with this project, but we got lots of
8 good comments. And, interestingly enough, even the folks
9 that were opposed to the project itself, were favorable of
10 the format where we held the scoping meetings. It was not a
11 construct where there was a podium and presentations given.
12 There were people allowed to wander through an area where
13 they were able to collect technical information about the
14 scope of the project, and the basic approach and the process
15 for getting the EIS in place. Then, there were four folks
16 that wanted to give written testimony. There was a number of
17 court recorders available there to give their written
18 testimony--or, their verbal testimony to, and if you wanted
19 written testimony to turn in, there was a basket for that.
20 Then, there was just a lot of people there available to do
21 question and answers with.

22 So, it was a successful format, and I think all the
23 people that participated appreciated the fact that it was a
24 format that supported open and frank discussion. And, so,
25 I'm hoping that out of all of this, we'll have some good

1 comments that will shape the conduct and the scope of the EIS
2 itself.

3 And, I've already talked a little bit about
4 increasing the focus of the institutional collaboration on
5 specific transportation projects that they themselves want to
6 pursue, and that's moving forward nicely.

7 The four main projects that we have, and I've
8 talked about this with the Board before, we have four
9 projects. The first is the Fleet Acquisition Project. It's
10 buying the rail casks, buying the rail cars. There will be
11 some truck casks that we will need, because even under the
12 mostly rail scenario, there will be some truck shipments,
13 some possibly from sites that don't have rail access, and
14 choose not to use either heavy haul or barge shipping to get
15 from the site to a rail head. And, in that case, they would
16 have the option of using legal weight trucks for the shipment
17 all the way.

18 We issued a supplement analysis back in the early
19 April time frame that addressed the possibility of putting
20 legal weight truck casks on rail cars, and transporting them
21 to an intermodal facility located somewhere, and then doing a
22 legal weight truck shipment from that intermodal facility to
23 the repository. And, that is an option that's available, and
24 it was actually analyzed in fair detail in the original
25 repository EIS. The supplement analysis just validated the

1 fact that that had been one of the activities that had been
2 studied, and that the impacts of that possibility had been
3 taken into consideration in the original EIS, and, so, just
4 letting folks know that that was something that was being
5 looked at as a possibility, if in fact rail was not completed
6 by the time the repository opened.

7 There's an Operational Infrastructure Project.
8 We've got a lot of interesting work going on here. The
9 Operational Project, a lot of folks see a dichotomy between
10 the term operation and project. There's usually a split.
11 Operations are operations, and projects are projects. Well,
12 since we don't have an operational system in place, the
13 operational project is the effort to build the infrastructure
14 necessary so we can get to the point where it transitions to
15 operations, per se.

16 And, some of the things that are involved in this
17 are security planning, developing the concept of operations.
18 A number of the studies that we are doing are being
19 supported through the operational project. We are supporting
20 the NRC's package performance study, and I think some of you
21 might have seen that this week, the Nuclear Regulatory
22 Commission came out with their selection of their test plan.
23 They are now developing the test schedule and resource
24 requirements for their effort, and we are supporting that.
25 I've had some discussions with Dr. Papereillo and others in

1 the NRC's research and development arena. What they're
2 looking at is whether or not they would possibly be able to
3 accelerate their testing program if we were able to provide
4 support to them this year. They're taking a serious look at
5 that currently. I've got my fingers crossed and hopefully by
6 providing support early and maintaining that support, there
7 may be a chance of accelerating their schedule, which right
8 now calls for completion in the 2009 time frame.

9 On the security front, there's been a lot of
10 interest in that arena. I can't go into a lot of details,
11 but I can tell you that we've had meetings with the
12 Department of Homeland Security, with the Nuclear Regulatory
13 Commission, and with the Department of Transportation. As
14 you are probably aware, the Department of Homeland Security
15 has required development by federal agencies of critical
16 infrastructure protection plans, and they have a critical
17 infrastructure protection plan for each sector of the
18 economy. And, the nuclear sector of the economy, the NRC, is
19 responsible for the plan. That plan includes nuclear plants,
20 nuclear materials, nuclear waste, and all aspects of dealing
21 with those contents and those sites.

22 In the earlier draft of that plan, Transportation
23 was not included. In our last meeting several weeks ago with
24 DHS, the NRC and DOT, a decision was made to include
25 Transportation in NRC's plan, particularly for category 7

1 hazardous materials, which is, you know, the radioactive
2 materials.

3 DOT also has a critical infrastructure protection
4 plan that they are working on, and their sector of the
5 economy that they're focused on is transportation, and they
6 will be addressing all other hazardous cargos. And, in fact,
7 Rick Boyle from the Research and Special Projects
8 Administration within DOT is helping craft the language of
9 the Transportation piece of the NRC's plan to make sure that
10 there's no split between the approach in the NRC plan and the
11 DOT plan.

12 In addition, we've worked with our own Office of
13 Safety and Security. What we're developing now is a
14 transportation specific design basis threat. We've got a lot
15 of time to work on that, and I would fully expect the design
16 basis threat would change possibly significantly between now
17 and the time that we actually start our transportation
18 operations.

19 The important thing to note, though, is that we are
20 working with the security world in looking at both the
21 national impacts of our small piece of work in the overall
22 context of transportation in this country. We are a very
23 small drop in the bucket overall compared to the number of
24 hazardous goods that are moved around this country every day,
25 and yet there's going to be a lot of focus on our shipments.

1 What we have to make sure of is that the security approach
2 that we take is consistent with the security approach that is
3 being advised by the Department of Transportation and the
4 NRC, and it melds well with the Department of Homeland
5 Security's expectations.

6 DUQUETTE: If you'll please take your seats. And, Gary,
7 let me turn it back over to you.

8 LANTHRUM: Okay, thank you.

9 I was just talking about the institutional project
10 when somebody decided that was not a subject that I needed to
11 dwell on, so I think I'll jump on next the Nevada
12 Transportation Project, which is one that everybody should be
13 pretty familiar with. That's what's been getting most of the
14 attention here lately, and is driven by the fact that we've
15 made the decision to use mostly rail as our transportation
16 mode, and required the selection of a corridor within Nevada
17 to build a railroad. And, now, we are deeply enmassed in the
18 scoping process for the EIS that will define exactly where
19 within that corridor the rail line would be constructed, and
20 all the other details associated with that, the design, the
21 construction, the operation, and possible eventual
22 abandonment of that rail line, since the transportation
23 requirements for actually bringing waste in would be
24 concluded after 24 years.

25 I've got a list of some milestones here, but we've

1 already gone over these, the fact that we've made the
2 decisions that support where we are in the EIS currently.
3 This is a little bit more important chart to see, perhaps.
4 It shows the basic organization of the transportation program
5 office. Transportation here, there are, again, the four main
6 projects that we've got, the institutional project,
7 operations, the fleet acquisition, and the Nevada Rail
8 project.

9 What informs how these projects get executed is a
10 couple of things. One, is on the waste acceptance side, and
11 I know there have been a number of questions raised about
12 waste acceptance itself, and the interactions with the
13 utility community, the Department is in the process of trying
14 to define or update information about what utilities would be
15 desirous to ship when. We're expecting some updates here in
16 the not too distant future. But, there's obviously a very
17 clear driver from my perspective over what's going to be
18 shipped when. With the fact that even when we get updates on
19 what's going to be shipped when, the utilities have the
20 opportunity to change what they're going to be shipping as
21 early as six months prior to the shipment itself.

22 And, so, even when we get updated information about
23 long-range plans, when the actual execution comes around,
24 there's still a fair amount of uncertainty. So, what we're
25 doing to bound that uncertainty on the Fleet Acquisition, we

1 are looking at procuring casks and rolling stock capability
2 to bound the majority of what shipments could be requested
3 initially.

4 So, we are going to be relatively impervious to the
5 decisions that are made overall on the left-hand side here in
6 our ability to support some shipments initially, regardless
7 of what those shipments are. So, again, our goal is to build
8 a very broad based capability with the casks that we procure,
9 with the rolling stock that we procure, and ultimately, with
10 the contracts for operations that we procure, and, thereby,
11 somewhat mitigating the impacts of last minute decisions that
12 can be made from this point.

13 We are also impacted by the repository, and what
14 they're capable of receiving, what they're geared up to
15 receive, and the mix of receipts that they would like to see.
16 And, again, the same basic approach of a broad based
17 capability down here will serve whatever decisions are made
18 and whatever changes are made, again, both on the repository
19 side and on the waste acceptance side.

20 The final external driver, and it's one that we had
21 a two-way relationship with more than a one-way, is with our
22 stakeholder communities. And, again, we've got this
23 interactive process going on with the state regional groups,
24 but we have other stakeholders. We have the industrial
25 stakeholders that are actually going to be providing some of

1 the requirements, the casks, the rolling stock. Ultimately,
2 there will be operations contractors that we'll be dealing
3 with, and there will be a fair amount of two-way negotiation
4 with them. We have the states, we have the tribes. There's
5 a whole slew of interested parties that we will be working
6 with, both as we go through the development of the
7 infrastructure itself, and as we do our concept, development
8 of a concept of operations. There's a lot of give and take
9 there, and all of that work winds up informing the actual
10 execution of the projects that we wind up putting in place.

11 Here is a very high level look at the significant
12 milestones for each of our four projects. They're broken
13 down, National Transportation Project, a Nevada
14 Transportation Project, which is the way that at least OMB
15 sees our funding requests. They see three major projects for
16 the Offices of Radioactive Waste Management. There's a
17 Repository Project that John Arthur is responsible for.
18 Then, there are two Transportation Projects, the National and
19 the Nevada.

20 Under the National, we've got our Fleet
21 Acquisition, our operations, a Fleet Management Facility,
22 which is actually more broad than that. There's a whole slew
23 of support facilities that will be required to support the
24 transportation infrastructure. And, there's the
25 Institutional Project. And, again, ultimately, the

1 Institutional efforts will become operational in nature, but
2 we're still building the basic infrastructure and the
3 relationships that will allow us to get to that, the
4 operational mode.

5 On the Nevada Transportation side, we've got the
6 actual Mode ROD, and that's not a schedule, that is a
7 milestone that was achieved. What we're doing now is working
8 on development of the alignment EIS. We've got a few
9 milestones for that here. And, then, ultimately, that will
10 lead to rail design and construction. We're anticipating
11 that the rail design and construction process is about a four
12 year evolution, but we won't know for sure until we complete
13 the EIS and issue a ROD and know exactly what the alignment
14 of the rail line is and what the input has been provided on
15 how that rail line would be operated and conducted.

16 And, again, that's more than a little bit of an eye
17 strain here to try and see what's up on the chart. What I
18 wanted to emphasize is the fact that we've done a lot of
19 detailed task discussion supporting milestones. And, to
20 cover a bit of that, I'm going to go into one particular
21 task, and I've provided a number of these in your handouts,
22 and in the presentation materials, and it would probably
23 ultimately be more beneficial for you to spend time looking
24 at this electronically where you can blow it up and see the
25 details. But, I wanted to give you a feel for the level of

1 effort that's gone into each of our projects, and the cask
2 acquisition is a good example.

3 What we started off doing was back in January of
4 this year, we issued a Notice of Intent, Notice of
5 Programmatic Interest, to the industry as a whole through Fed
6 Bus Ops, and said we're interested in acquiring casks, and if
7 you as a vendor have ever had a type B certificate, which is
8 a kind of certificate that our casks will have, from the NRC,
9 and if you are interested in possibly providing casks to us
10 for our work, come talk to us. We had seven vendors express
11 an interest to come in. We held meetings later that month.
12 They were very good discussions. And, in fact, the
13 discussions we had with the cask vendors gave me a much
14 better feeling about the work we had ahead of us than I had
15 anticipated before they came in.

16 I had anticipated that our capability to bound our
17 work scope with existing casks was probably somewhere down
18 around the 20 to 30 per cent coverage of the materials that
19 we needed to ship in 2010. The cask vendors assured us that
20 the number was closer to 70 per cent of what we needed to
21 ship could be covered by existing hardware, either through
22 existing certificates, or with existing hardware where the
23 certificates would be modified to add additional content.

24 And, so, what we're looking at now is three basic
25 paths forward. There are casks existing hardware, where

1 there is an existing certificate, and that would allow us to
2 ship some--changes with the NRC. We could actually load
3 those casks up, and depending on whether it's a rail cask or
4 a truck cask, put it on the appropriate conveyance and move
5 it to the repository.

6 There are some casks where the hardware is
7 sufficient, but the certificate does not adequately bound our
8 needs, and it's a, relatively speaking, a relatively simply
9 approach for the vendor to add additional contents to their
10 certificate, make an application to the NRC. The NRC at that
11 point is not reviewing the whole design. They're only
12 reviewing the application of that design to a specific
13 content. And, so, the turn around time for that kind of an
14 application is far quicker than the application of a new
15 design completely from scratch.

16 The third option is that there would be a need in
17 some cases for completely new designs, and clearly, the
18 timeline for completing a design, submitting it to the NRC,
19 to have the question and answer process resolved to the point
20 where the NRC could issue a certificate of compliance, that
21 clearly is the longest line process for any of the options
22 out there.

23 Now, the meetings we had with the cask vendors were
24 one on one meetings where they discussed fairly openly with
25 us what they thought they could do, and we anticipated that

1 those discussions would in many cases be seen as more of a
2 sales pitch than anything. So, the next step, rather than
3 take everything on face value, is we worked out with some
4 procurements to try and buy cask capability reports, and what
5 those are is essentially getting the vendors to put in
6 writing what they had communicated to us verbally. And, what
7 we're doing is we're asking the vendors to take a look at all
8 the materials that will be available to be shipped in 2010,
9 and map what they currently have to those contents, map what
10 they currently have and think could be made more broadly
11 acceptable by changing just the certificates to those
12 contents, and show what contents we will have in 2010 that
13 would require completely new designs on their part to be able
14 to support.

15 The procurements for those reports are expected to
16 go out here in the very near future. We did get all the
17 applications in. We have edited them. We'll be making the
18 awards here in the not too distant future, and we're
19 expecting the actual reports themselves to come back this
20 summer. That will help give us a very clear framing of
21 what's going to be needed to make sure that we have that
22 broad based capability I talked about in 2010 to accommodate
23 any last minute changes in shipping plans that are made by
24 the vendors, exercise the options that they have under the
25 Nuclear Waste Policy Act.

1 We're expecting in the 2005 timeframe, based on the
2 information that we get from these cask capability reports,
3 to again look at possibly expanding the capability of some
4 existing casks by authorizing some vendors, actually
5 procuring design services to expand the capability of their
6 existing casks with revised certificates.

7 And, possibly some additional design work would be
8 authorized if we have very long lead tasks that we would
9 anticipate would be needed initially, and the implications we
10 got from our meetings in January with the vendor community
11 was that we would be able to provide that broad-based
12 capability without any new from scratch designs. But, if
13 after the final written reports come in, we feel that we
14 should have some new designs in hand to start shipments in
15 2010, we would also start that process in the 2005 timeframe,
16 and start initiating cask fabrication in 2006. Again, it's a
17 phased approach. It let's us look at what the options are
18 currently. It let's us make advances without major
19 commitments of funds as we look at certificate modifications.
20 Again, all the time expanding our knowledge of what the
21 utilities desire to ship before we commit ourselves to actual
22 fabrication of casks.

23 And, the fabrication, again, we're looking at in
24 the 2006 time frame. We would expect deliveries of Category
25 A casks, and the Category A is the existing designs with

1 existing certificates, possibly as early as the late 2006,
2 early 2007 timeframe. Those early deliveries would be to do
3 training exercises with some of our stakeholders. We also
4 have a fairly significant scope of work in developing rolling
5 stock that meets the Association of American Railroad
6 Standards for moving spent nuclear fuel and high-level waste.
7 There is a very detailed dynamic testing program required
8 for cars certified to meet that standard, and it would be
9 very helpful to have a couple of casks on hand that could be
10 loaded with dummy product for that testing. But, we would
11 like, rather than having just a completely dummy load, to
12 actually use an actual cask, even though the weight in the
13 cask may not be actually spent fuel, but actually have a cask
14 loaded on the cars for the dynamic testing. And, so, those
15 procurements would support that.

16 We'd expect delivery of the Category B casks, which
17 are the ones where we've had additional mods done to the
18 certificates, in the 2008 timeframe. Deliveries of the
19 Category C casks, if we need any, in the 2009 timeframe, and
20 begin operations in 2010. Again, this is the kind of thing,
21 and a milestone level, that would be revised. Again, we'll
22 have these cask capability reports this summer sometime.
23 That will give us a very clear view of whether or not what
24 we've been lead to believe from the verbal presentations is
25 accurate. We'll be able to make course corrections, and

1 adjust accordingly. But, we've got a lot of work that's gone
2 into developing our capability for looking at casks.

3 A similar scope of work has gone into the following
4 slides. I'm not going to go into these in any detail, just
5 provided that for your information. But, we've got a fairly
6 significant look at the milestones for the institutional
7 program. You can see there's a lot more milestones here.
8 There's a lot more work going on in parallel on the
9 institutional front than there is in the cask front. It's a
10 much broader scope of work, a much broader set of
11 stakeholders we have to deal with.

12 We have the Operations Overview. This captures
13 some of our security planning activities. It captures our
14 operational planning activities, where we are in developing a
15 concept of operations. We've got rolling stock acquisition
16 activities. Again, this is more on the level of number of
17 milestones of the casks, because it's a very focused
18 activity. We're looking at procurement basically of three
19 types of rail cars, an actual load bearing car to put the
20 casks on, a security car to cover our security requirements
21 for these shipments in transit, and a buffer car to go
22 between the load bearing cars and the locomotive, or between
23 the load bearing cars and other cars that may be in the
24 train.

25 And, then, finally, a support facilities plan.

1 And, again, more of the details are down in the discussion
2 here. Again, there's a fairly finite number of facilities
3 we're looking at right now. Based on the comments we get
4 through scoping, the number of facilities may change, and
5 there may be activities that we would anticipate being
6 performed in a single facility that based on scoping
7 comments, we get during the EIS. They may be broken into
8 multiple facilities. There are a number of things that can
9 be co-located or split. We're expecting to get lots of input
10 on those kinds of activities. In fact, we encourage our
11 stakeholders to give us that kind of input during the scoping
12 process.

13 The Nevada Rail Transportation Project is one that
14 we've already talked about in a fair amount of detail. And,
15 again, we know that we want to have rail available as early
16 as possible, but I can't put together an actual performance
17 baseline for constructing a rail line until we complete the
18 EIS, and we've identified where exactly within the corridor
19 the rail is going to be aligned. We know a lot of input
20 about what the operational constraints of the rail line is
21 going to be, how our stakeholders have asked us to consider,
22 or actions they want us to consider in a design process. All
23 of that will inform the performance baseline that will frame
24 the actual requirements for final design and construction of
25 the railroad.

1 What we've got in terms of upcoming decisions, we
2 have begun the Environmental Impact Statement process. We
3 are working hard to get the Environment Impact Statement
4 contractor on board. We've already issued contracts for some
5 of the technical work that will be done out there.
6 Regardless of the comments that we get from the scoping
7 process from our stakeholders, there are some things that we
8 know we have to do. We have to do the geotechnical work out
9 there. We have to do the hydrological work on the site. We
10 have to do the cultural and environmentally sensitive species
11 of plants and animals. We have to do all of that. And, so,
12 contracts for that technical data collection have already
13 been let in some cases, and will be let soon in others. And,
14 parallel with that, we are trying very diligently right now
15 to get the EIS contractor itself on board to have them help
16 shape the data collection and incorporation of the public
17 scoping comments that we received into the actual scope of
18 work that will ultimately result in our EIS.

19 I've told you a little bit about where we are in
20 our rolling stock acquisition and our cask acquisitions.
21 Again, we are taking a phased deliberative approach where
22 we're pulling the industry in. We're getting comments from
23 our stakeholders. We're taking all that into account before
24 final decisions are made that would be irreversible, like
25 actually going out for fabrications. We're maintaining a

1 fair amount of flexibility before final commitments are made,
2 and yet we are still looking at the requirements of making
3 sure that all of the tasks that have to be completed to be
4 ready to support shipments in 2010 have been thought of and
5 are included, at least in a milestone schedule right now.
6 And, as we complete milestones that develop enough detailed
7 information to do performance baselines, we will do that.

8 One of the criteria or actions that all of our
9 state regional groups expressed a significant interest in
10 from the stakeholder perspective was developing routing
11 criteria, and the process for selecting routes. That's one
12 of the things that we will be providing funding for to the
13 state regional groups, and we'll be working with tribes on.
14 Routing is clearly one of the issues that they are interested
15 in, and we will start work on routing criteria and selection
16 methodology in the near future, hopefully having, as pointed
17 out on the institutional timeline, the actual preferred
18 routes established sometime late in 2006 that would support
19 development of our emergency response planning activities,
20 because that has to be focused along where the routes
21 themselves are. And, again, we're integrating the planning
22 between our different projects to make sure that what's done
23 on the institutional side supports our technical development.

24 Also, last week was a meeting of the state and
25 tribal government working group in Sante Fe. Our office was

1 there. We have said on a number of occasions that our
2 expectation is to work with the tribes on a government to
3 government basis. But, just as we will work with individual
4 states on state expectations, for overall transportation
5 planning, it's necessary to pull a number of states together
6 to do a regional approach.

7 The EPA has been very successful in working with
8 tribes on a regional approach and yet maintaining the
9 individual government to government relationships that are
10 important to the tribes and to the Department. We anticipate
11 the same kind of approach being implemented by DOE that was
12 discussed at this meeting in Sante Fe last week, again,
13 encouraging the tribes that they would not lose any of their
14 sovereignty in joining together in regional groups to address
15 transportation issues efficiently and effectively, and I'm
16 waiting to get feedback about how that meeting went and how
17 we would move forward in establishing the definition of the
18 regions in which tribes will be participating.

19 In conclusion, we've got a challenging set of
20 projects, and I think that many of you may see as an under
21 statement, but we have done a significant amount of work in
22 developing the milestones that are necessary to execute those
23 projects. We are working where we can on development of
24 detailed project baselines, doing the resource worrying for
25 the activities that we know that we have to do, and making

1 sure for the scope of work that has been defined, that we
2 have a fairly good appreciation of a schedule required to
3 execute that scope.

4 We've got a lot of work to do on the Nevada Rail
5 construction, on emergency response training, and on fleet
6 acquisition. I went through that as we discussed the
7 individual activities. I think probably at this point, it's
8 best to go ahead and say that I think we can conclude all of
9 this and be ready to ship by 2010, particularly if the
10 indications we got from the cask vendors and from the rolling
11 stock vendors is accurate in saying that if we had to start
12 shipping tomorrow, we have the capability in place to safely
13 and securely move spent fuel from utility sites tomorrow if
14 we needed to.

15 And, so, knowing that we have that base capability
16 in place now gives me great confidence that we can expand
17 that capability to be the broad based offering that I intend
18 to have in place for a broader scope in 2010 when the
19 repository starts operations.

20 With that, I'll open myself to questions.

21 DUQUETTE: Thank you, Gary.

22 We're running a little late, and I'm going to ask
23 the Board to keep their questions to a minimum, and perhaps
24 we can optimize that by having Mark Abkowitz make some
25 comments as Chair of the Transportation Panel, and then have

1 some questions after that. Mark?

2 ABKOWITZ: Thank you, David. Abkowitz, Board.

3 Gary, first of all, thank you for your information
4 that you presented today. I think that this has been very
5 helpful, and I wanted to commend you on the progress that the
6 Department is making in transportation planning, and in
7 particular your laying out the schedule that you're working
8 within. I recognize in our Board letter that we were asking
9 for this type of schedule to be produced, and it's an
10 incremental process that involves continuing levels of
11 detail. But, I think it's very important that you've been
12 able to lay out in each of your project areas the milestone
13 schedule, because that's certainly the first step, and is
14 much more commensurate with the kind of information that
15 constitutes the strategic plan, at least in my personal
16 opinion. So, I wanted to thank you for that.

17 There will be a Transportation Panel meeting. It's
18 being planned right now to be held sometime this fall, and at
19 that juncture, we can get into some of this information, and
20 other new developments in greater detail.

21 There are a couple of things that I did want to
22 raise, and if you would like to comment on them, that's fine.
23 First of all, it's becoming apparent, as you know, that this
24 is a very ambitious activity, and a number of concurrent
25 planning activities that are going on, and their

1 interdependencies, and the timeframe that you're operating
2 under are really going to necessitate a closely coordinated,
3 well-managed overall effort.

4 So, one of the things that I did want to bring to
5 your attention is that at some point, these project
6 milestones and ultimately schedules will need to be
7 interfaced into one grand schedule, and that there be an
8 identification of the interdependencies between those
9 projects, because there is a critical path that will be
10 emerging from this, and there are certain steps that will not
11 be able to be accomplished very well without other steps
12 having been accomplished previously. I'll give you a couple
13 of examples just to illustrate the point.

14 One is in the area of cask procurement and fleet
15 acquisition. It's difficult to imagine how well the system
16 can be put together before waste acceptance and access egress
17 infrastructure issues are fully understood and agreed upon
18 between DOE and the utilities. Similarly, in the area of
19 emergency response planning, absent route selection, there's
20 only so far that you can go with emergency response planning.

21 So, in iterations of this planning process, it will
22 certainly be helpful to get a better understanding of how
23 these projects interface with one another and when certain
24 things can be operated in sequence, and when they have to be
25 operated in succession.

1 The other sort of over arching comment I wanted to
2 make is in the Nevada Transportation Project area. I notice
3 that there's the absence of the word truck anywhere in the
4 Nevada Transportation Project slides, and I recognize that
5 there's an emphasis right now on trying to establish rail
6 access into the facility, and that, you know, the EIS and
7 other activities around rail design and construction are sort
8 of foremost on your mind. But, I think it's becoming more
9 apparent to more people that the likelihood of having rail
10 access directly into Yucca Mountain by 2010 is certainly far
11 less than one, although somewhat greater than zero.

12 And, so, consequently, I would encourage that there
13 be more comprehensive and explicit attention focused on truck
14 transportation planning within Nevada. And, some of the
15 issues that come up when one gets into that area are issues
16 about intermodal transfer facilities, upgrades if necessary
17 to road infrastructure, and what particular routes would be
18 used, and even issues in the licensing area, such as are
19 truck casks licensed for rail use, if in fact that's what's
20 going to happen. So, I would just encourage that truck be a
21 card carrying member of the modal planning that goes on in
22 the Nevada transportation project.

23 Thank you.

24 LANTHRUM: Can I give you a little bit more feedback on
25 that? We are aware that there is a need for good integrated

1 planning, and, in fact, the work that I've done so far in
2 developing the milestones, we do have tasks below the
3 milestones, it's just that they aren't tasks that have been
4 completely vetted by the information that they're going to
5 ultimately need.

6 In doing the resources for the tasks that we do
7 have, certainly there is a sharing of resources across
8 projects. And, so, I have to make sure that the resources
9 are available, as well as the decisions that one project
10 affecting another project, and your example of having the
11 routes selected before you implement the YVC I just mentioned
12 during the slides that we expect to have our final routes, or
13 at least our preferred routes, designed and selected in the
14 late 2006 timeframe in working with our stakeholders, and
15 that would be in adequate time to support the YVC
16 implementation and doing the training along those routes.

17 So, we do understand that there are significant
18 interdependencies between the projects. We are working on
19 those.

20 To your point on Nevada Rail not including truck,
21 right now, I don't see truck as part of the Nevada Project,
22 the Nevada Transportation Project planning. Truck is part of
23 the national planning. To the extent that there would be a
24 possible need for an intermodal facility in Nevada, we did
25 include that as one of the questions we asked our

1 stakeholders as part of our scoping process for the Nevada
2 Rail EIS. Should we include the intermodal facility in that
3 EIS? We were looking for input. We're waiting to see the
4 results of all the comments that we got. But, the facility
5 aspects of that would certainly be part of the Nevada
6 Project.

7 But, the overall planning for the use of trucks is
8 part of the Operational Project, because there's a continuity
9 there that's part of the operational planning, how you look
10 at the security, how you look at the planning, how you look
11 at all the aspects. I see that more as a national activity
12 than a Nevada specific activity. But, we are taking a close
13 look at the possibility of trucks playing a significant role
14 in the early years of our operations.

15 DUQUETTE: Thank you, Gary. Unless there's a really
16 burning questions, especially since there's going to be a
17 Panel meeting in the fall, I'd like to move the meeting
18 along, because we're running a little bit late.

19 The next speaker is John Arthur, who is Deputy
20 Director for Repository Development in the Office of
21 Repository Development.

22 ARTHUR: Good morning. I'm very pleased to present to
23 the Board here in Washington today.

24 What I'd like to do is summarize our project
25 progress since the meeting in January, also talk a little bit

1 about our path forward on the license support network
2 certification, development of a license application, and then
3 other continuing ongoing improvements in management and
4 quality assurance.

5 The first exhibit is just an organizational chart.
6 We've made some final alignments in April of this year, and
7 this is the one I'll move ahead with towards the license
8 submittal. Our main area is the one I emphasize as we've
9 just recently hired employees, Concerns Manager, it's a
10 vacancy I've had for about nine months, and I'm very pleased.
11 We have a lady joined us from the Hanford site, Julie
12 Goeckner, in July of this year. Great experience in employee
13 concerns.

14 Then, I also moved Mark Van Der Puy of my office,
15 who you've met before, up to the Safety Conscious Work
16 Environment Coordinator to keep a focus on that critical
17 activity as we move ahead towards NRC licensing.

18 Also, we're looking well past 2004 to the kind of
19 organizational, the structure, and the contract management
20 that's required as we go through the multiple phases of this
21 important project.

22 I now want to move on to the next exhibit, talk
23 about our management progress towards the license
24 application. If I could have the next slide, please. This
25 is a summary that I've shown consistently in previous

1 meetings. This is out of our April monthly operating review.
2 Again, the license is being prepared in accordance with 10
3 CFR 63, as well as the Yucca Mountain Review Plan. Right
4 now, we estimate that we're at 68 per cent, and that's the
5 progress at the time we reported out in the meeting. It also
6 shows what I reported to you at the last meeting in January,
7 54 per cent weighted. I talked about before, so I'm not
8 going to repeat it today. I just want to emphasize a few
9 areas.

10 I'll talk in a few minutes about KTIs, Key
11 Technical Issues, but as far as the physical development of
12 the document, the license at 33 per cent, every day I'm
13 seeing new chapters, sections of the license coming through
14 in varying levels of detail. The goal is by the end of July,
15 to have all those chapters internal to the whole review
16 process within the Department of Energy.

17 The Preclosure Safety Assessment has advanced to 62
18 per cent, daily interface with the design, going back and
19 forth actually hourly, not just daily.

20 The design itself has progressed significantly to
21 79 per cent complete. And, again, when I say that, that's
22 not 79 per cent of the final design. That's the amount
23 that's necessary to support a license application.

24 I might state that the subsurface, as well as the
25 waste package design, for the license application is fully

1 complete, and the surface, as I'll talk about a little bit
2 later, is proceeding real well.

3 Current plans, we've talked in the past, the waste
4 package prototype, the procurement was awarded earlier this
5 year. We hope to have that prototype developed in June of
6 '05, and then integrate that in with the welding processes in
7 2006. So, that's moving along very well.

8 I want to next move to Key Technical Issues, since
9 that's an area of discussion. This is a summary chart right
10 out of our monthly operating review. Just at the bottom, a
11 summary that shows where they are in various stages as of the
12 end of April. Of the 293 Key Technical Issue agreements, 214
13 have been submitted to NRC, and 99, as of this time, have
14 been deemed complete by NRC. There's another 124, they're
15 either in review by NRC, or we've got to provide to them for
16 review.

17 The next area shows a little bit more of the
18 workloads ahead of us. This shows for March to the end of
19 August, our commitment is we would have all the Key Technical
20 Issues addressed prior to the license application submittal.
21 But, internally, we're trying to work that by September 1.
22 What this provides is a color coding that shows high, medium
23 and low risk as done by an NRC risk ranking. So, it shows
24 the workloads we've got to complete. We've submitted I
25 believe seven out of the eight, and we're trying to actually

1 move in that. We realize for regular, that creates a big
2 peak for review of about 45 in the July timeframe, so we're
3 trying to move some of that in. Right now in our offices in
4 Las Vegas, we have 40 under review, so we're hoping to get a
5 jump start on some of those and exceed the schedule in May,
6 but again, we want to make sure it's a quality deliverable
7 before we send them over for NRC review.

8 The next area I want to talk about before I get
9 into design is license support network certification. We are
10 on target for our June 23rd LSN certification. As of two
11 weeks ago, we started early indexing. It's also known as
12 crawling, where we're providing documents across to NRC, and
13 that process is underway right now. So, again, it's not just
14 the license, it's also to have all the necessary documents
15 available before discovery in the electronic courtroom.

16 The next area here just shows a little bit about
17 the license application. I don't know if I've ever showed
18 this one before. It's just a hierarchy of some of the
19 documents. We estimate the license itself is going to be at
20 about 5200 plus or minus, I mean, as we go through final
21 reviews that will go up or down. There will be 5200 pages.
22 You can see, about 400 pages will be in the sections on the
23 left, physical protection plan, site characterization
24 summaries, general description and layouts. Most of it is
25 going to be in the safety analysis, both in the preclosure

1 and postclosure safety.

2 And, then, below the license, we have supporting
3 plans, analysis and modeling reports, and the whole
4 architecture of documents that will be required to support
5 something of this magnitude.

6 I want to next move into current surface
7 facilities. Paul Harrington of my office I think gave a
8 brief within the last six months to you, a little bit about
9 the design, and we're making very good progress there. We
10 have design inputs from Cogema based on the operations over
11 at Le Hague, and extensive experience is being applied to our
12 dry transfer facility.

13 What you have here, and, again, it's color coded.
14 If you go over on the right, purple would be infrastructure
15 readiness. That would be the development off to the south of
16 the site, which will be initiated first, followed by the
17 green, which would be the initial supporting facilities, as
18 well as bare fuel handling facility. And, then into the red,
19 which is a canisterized facility operations. The red, the
20 green and the purple would be the first phase of development
21 for the repository, and then you can see in the green, the
22 dry transfer facility, that's the larger facility that would
23 be constructed from Time Zero, but will continue while we
24 initiate our first operations.

25 So, we're planning--I know you asked Gary a little

1 bit earlier about schedules--we do have internal to the
2 project, a fully integrated schedule where you look at the
3 transportation, as well as infrastructure and repository, two
4 key areas, we're continuing to mature that schedule. I'm
5 owed by Bechtel SAIC a detailed engineering and construction
6 schedule that will come in in late June. As we get that
7 integrated into our master schedule, we're going to have
8 technical interfaces with NRC, in the July/August timeframe,
9 not just to look at design, but also construction schedule.

10 The next area I want to talk for a few minutes, and
11 this isn't our color blindness test, this is a very busy
12 slide, but it's important to make a point. First of all,
13 this is a summary of the analysis and modeling reports, which
14 many of you have been briefed on various aspects through the
15 years, about 188 of those documents.

16 As many of you are aware, the Nuclear Regulatory
17 Commission did a vertical, cross-cutting review of three of
18 these back starting late last year, concluded that, issued a
19 report, a report out on that on April 10th to the Department
20 of Energy. And, as NRC noted in the technical evaluation
21 reviews, DOE had continued to make significant progress in
22 these products since the time of site recommendation,
23 however, there were significant challenges still in the areas
24 of transparency and traceability, as well as the corrective
25 action program to alleviate the improvements in some of these

1 documents.

2 As we relayed back to the NRC in a meeting just two
3 weeks ago, we take their findings very seriously. We have
4 since March, started an integrated effort in Las Vegas to
5 actually take a look at all of the AMRs prior to putting them
6 into TSPA. And, this really shows some of the challenges,
7 because out of about 188 documents, we had well over 90
8 different authors located at five different institutions in
9 different geographical locations around the U.S. For the
10 final production of this license, that's all being done by a
11 team in Las Vegas.

12 If I could move to the next slide, please? This is
13 what we've called our Regulatory Integration Team, the
14 centralized production of the license as it relates to
15 analysis and modeling reports. We'll all go through this
16 team. It brings together nine different teams of some of our
17 best throughout the national labs, as well as Bechtel SAIC
18 and other offices from Quality, Engineering, Project Controls
19 and Operations under a single project manager to make sure
20 each analysis and modeling report goes through the same level
21 of review.

22 Some of the areas we're looking at in this team is
23 the technical accuracy and validity of models and analysis,
24 traceability of inputs and outputs among the models and
25 analysis, considering the integration across and among AMRs,

1 taking a look at each one for the appropriateness of
2 assumptions and consistency between each AMR. So, it's a
3 very detailed look to ensure that all of those are done
4 consistently. Some are data models and software utilization.
5 It's a very intensive effort.

6 The four step process will be completed by the end
7 of May. Our teams have been working on this since late
8 March, and I'm pleased to say that they're finding some of
9 the similar areas that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission
10 found. They'll come up with an action plan, and then what
11 will happen, we've already started on that, the analysis and
12 modeling reports will be revised between now and the middle
13 of August, and then fully utilized for the TSPA.

14 So, that's just a summary. We are going to respond
15 back to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission within two weeks
16 with our response to their report. It reflects some of these
17 processes, and I have high confidence it just won't be
18 technically sufficient, each of those AMRs, but it will have
19 the same level of quality and transparency on each one.

20 I want to now transition into another phase. Many
21 meetings before, I know Mark and others have asked me about
22 my confidence in the Quality Assurance, is there competition
23 between schedule and quality, and where do we stand in the
24 project. And, I feel we've made very good strides. We still
25 have issues, challenges ahead, which I'll talk about. But,

1 in this project, as I've said to the Board and to others many
2 times, it's not just important to have a quality license
3 application, but also to achieve and maintain management
4 processes and a quality program conducive of an NRC licensee,
5 and we take that very seriously.

6 I want to share with you, this is similar to a lot
7 of other nuclear plants around the country, each one might
8 present a little bit differently, but safety conscious work
9 environment, and really four pillars. The first one on your
10 left as you look at it is can employees go to their
11 supervisors and raise any concerns without any fear of
12 retaliation? On a survey we did last year, it showed 76 per
13 cent had a favorable position towards that.

14 The next one in the red was the corrective action
15 program, could people use the corrective action program.
16 This is one of the ones that scored the lowest in our
17 internal surveys, and this is across 2500 employees in the
18 project, about 67 or 62 per cent, I believe it was, return
19 rate. 58 per cent felt at that time, and that was about a
20 year ago, that they had positive things to say.

21 The next area was if a person can't use one of
22 those other methods, could they use the employees concerns
23 program? The numbers came out to 76 per cent.

24 And, then, the last one was did we have effective
25 methods to detect and prevent retaliation? We didn't have

1 questions in that survey, so after that time, we've come back
2 and we've set as a leadership counsel, a series of analyses
3 and goals for us by the end of this year, which is reflected
4 in the next slide.

5 Our goals, and this will be based on a survey that
6 we do later this year, is to try to have that number for
7 employees that raise concerns without fear of retaliation
8 upwards of 85 per cent. It's a pretty good stride and goal.

9 Get the corrective action program up to 70 per
10 cent. We knew there was going to be a challenge. We had to
11 make some software changes, as well as enforce the management
12 accountability, which is well underway now.

13 85 per cent for employee favoritism towards using
14 an employees concern program. And, then, also, we'd want to
15 have 100 per cent effectiveness in ways to detect any
16 retaliation or harassment, of which we would have no concerns
17 substantiated.

18 So, that's our goals we've set. We've taken a lot
19 of management actions towards achieving that. And, again,
20 these are the four pillars by which we'll move ahead towards
21 the license process.

22 If I could have the next slide, please? Another
23 area that I've showed consistently at our meetings before is
24 our annunciator panel. I'm not going to, obviously, get into
25 the specifics here, but I want to let you know we've made

1 considerable progress, each of the managers, Department of
2 Energy and Bechtel, as well as the national labs monthly,
3 look at areas from schedule, quality, where we stand on all
4 aspects of the projects. The areas that we've some
5 significant improvements since last time is we closed out a
6 data management corrective action that was open for over 322
7 days, as well as a software corrective action that was open
8 for 1033 days, just, you know, about three years.

9 And, the importance of these are that this is the
10 efforts of the project to move all these key areas into
11 conformance with NRC requirements. The areas you'll still
12 see on the top, which is work execution, still red, is the
13 analysis and model reports. Until we have those reports
14 revised and the Department of Energy has accepted those, that
15 will stay in the red.

16 Model validation, we have a plan to have our model
17 corrective action closed out in July or August of this year.
18 So, at that time, it will move up into the red. So, this is
19 a summary. We consistently look at that, as well as all the
20 management processes down below.

21 I have a few others that I want to just talk about,
22 detailed metrics below this, if I could have the next
23 exhibit. If you drilled down in something like corrective
24 action program, this is the one I showed you that had the
25 biggest challenges, there are a number of measures that

1 continue to improve. What this says is the adequacy of the
2 quality assurance requirements description, requirements in
3 all of our implementing documents, plans, and it shows you
4 that consistently, we've had improvements occurring, less
5 than our goal of 5 per cent, ever since about May of last
6 year. So, that says that when our QA independent reviews
7 look at these document, they found the necessary requirements
8 inside of the plans.

9 The next area talks a little bit more about
10 implementation, and that's how adequate is our corrective
11 action plans. In this particular area, we've set a goal,
12 which is pretty aggressive, about 85 per cent would be
13 adequate on a once through review. We're still running below
14 that. We're just running about 78 per cent. We have a six
15 month rolling average, so it takes away the monthly peaks and
16 variances there.

17 So, I guess in summary, what I'd like to say is the
18 license is proceeding well. We have a number of challenges.
19 Issues are coming up every day. We continue to manage
20 those, but right now, we're about 68 per cent complete
21 towards the December date. I feel that the quality
22 assurance, and when I say QA, not just the technical products
23 in the license, but also the management processes across are
24 moving in the right direction. And, again, our goals right
25 now are still certification of the license support network,

1 June 23rd, and license submittal in December. And, as I told
2 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in our management meetings
3 in Las Vegas last week, if anything gets off track and we
4 find an issue there that's significant and we can't make that
5 date, we'll make the proper notifications. But, right now,
6 things are proceeding well.

7 So, with that, I'll end my presentation.

8 DUQUETTE: Thank you very much.

9 Dan Bullen?

10 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Could we go back to the
11 annunciator panel, Slide 12?

12 The two that jump out at me are the AMRs and the
13 Model Validation Report issues. I guess the question that I
14 have is that if TSPA is going to be a very integral part of a
15 license application and you need time to, say, turn the TSPA
16 crank, if those issues aren't resolved until August, will
17 that pose a real problem with respect to the time to meet a
18 December license application deadline?

19 ARTHUR: Dan, as far as the TSPA, we've continued up
20 until recent to make runs, and most of these changes we're
21 making aren't affecting the technical adequacy of those AMRs.
22 The technical content overall is staying pretty much the
23 same. It's the transparency, the level of detail, the
24 quality in those. So, right now, we don't see an issue.
25 It's most important to get all those done in August, and then

1 we'll continue another run of TSPA. But, right now, things,
2 at least in our schedules, look like that can be done.

3 BULLEN: Thank you.

4 DUQUETTE: Mark Abkowitz?

5 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

6 I just had a couple of very quick questions and
7 comments. The first one has to do with Slide 11, I believe.
8 And, I understand the aspirations are high, and I appreciate
9 that, but I have difficulty with any goal that's 100 per
10 cent. It's kind of like the person who says, well, we're
11 going to have a zero accident policy. And, that sounds
12 great, but, you know, the expectation of having 2500 out of
13 2500 people tell you that it's effective, you know, sort of
14 engenders some doubt on the part of people's minds as to
15 whether or not that's really realistic. So, I'd like you to
16 comment on that.

17 And, then, my other question is that as you're
18 charting this progress that you're making across lots of
19 different areas of the project, I was curious as to what
20 role, if any, third parties are having in the review and
21 audit of that. Because from my familiarity with chemical
22 plants, internal management tends to have a different view of
23 the progress they're making than an external third party that
24 doesn't have a bias.

25 ARTHUR: Good point. First of all, a clarification

1 required. The first three are based on employee surveys.
2 I'm glad you brought that up. 100 per cent is we have 100
3 per cent detection. Right now, we're actually doing a
4 survey. We didn't do any surveys in the first go around for
5 that pillar. So, we actually did a pulse survey recently. I
6 think it went out to roughly 400 employees randomly. I
7 should have data back on that one real soon. So, that wasn't
8 100 per cent favorable comments employees. It was to have
9 100 per cent methodology of detecting any retaliation. So, I
10 want to clarify that one, and we'll share those results.
11 They should be out in another two weeks from that first
12 survey on that area.

13 Your next question had to be about independency.
14 First of all, a couple areas. All the surveys are done by an
15 independent firm. We knew there would be a distrust if we
16 did that within the project. It's done by an independent
17 firm. They've done similar surveys for other federal
18 agencies, Fortune 500 and others who have a credible process.

19 The next area on an annunciator panel, we do have
20 independent quality assurance reviews from our Quality
21 Assurance office on that particular area. But, also we
22 benchmark, I benchmark on a quarterly basis we many of the
23 chief nuclear officers from industry. We sit down and look
24 at our processes. We compare. So, we try to apply lessons
25 learns. In fact, we have some of those people that have, you

1 know, looked at our metrics and given us advice. So, I
2 believe right now, they're very credible and I know there's
3 been a lot of different interpretations, including by GAO,
4 and I just say let's look at the facts and what the numbers
5 show, and I will continue to have independent evaluation of
6 that.

7 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

8 Thanks for your presentation. I liked your Slide
9 8. I think that's really a helpful way to organize the
10 information. One of the things I noticed on that is that the
11 multi-scale thermal hydrologic model I guess shows it in four
12 different places and four different columns. I guess that
13 reflects the utility of those analyses in the overall scope
14 of the analysis; is that correct?

15 ARTHUR: I'll have to have some assistance from our
16 folks. I think the answer is yes. But, one of the areas as
17 we moved through I didn't mention, this was about 188 here,
18 and this was an earlier one. Right now, as it comes through
19 the regulatory integration team, it looks like about 104 of
20 those are going to be used to support the TSPA. So, there is
21 some integration. Some have been covered in multiple areas,
22 as you said, so that's the purpose of this team, is to really
23 make sure everything shored up to support the TSPA.

24 DIODATO: Well, that's helpful.

25 The other thing that I noticed on Slide 6 of your

1 safety analysis report, you've got Item 4 there on the
2 Performance Confirmation Program. Who had expressed interest
3 over time in the Performance Confirmation Program? We're
4 just wondering what the status of that is, and if the, you
5 know, broad structure, if it's been outlined--

6 ARTHUR: We've had a number of meetings inside the
7 project. We're in the process right now of revising the
8 Performance Confirmation Plan to make sure that it ties
9 directly to the design, the TSPA, so you can really look at
10 not just what's going to ultimately be elements of the
11 Performance Confirmation, but to make sure there's the
12 necessary ties from the other programs. So, we've recently
13 direction back to Bechtel for expectations on that
14 Performance Confirmation Plan.

15 DIODATO: Do you have any idea when they're going to
16 respond to you on those expectations?

17 ARTHUR: By July, late July timeframe. Claudia, is that
18 about right? My boss tells me yes.

19 DUQUETTE: Priscilla Nelson?

20 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

21 This relates to Gary's presentation as well, and
22 it's a question about how the AMR appropriation and the
23 operations appropriations, and all these things that are
24 feeding into licensing, are also being looked at to develop
25 an understanding of what R&D or S&T needs could really be

1 important here, and feedback into Margaret's Science and
2 Technology Group. So, that connection is very often missed,
3 and what are you doing in this timeframe to start to generate
4 that flow?

5 ARTHUR: We've had, first of all, one of the areas I
6 wanted to make sure is we had clear criteria, and excuse my
7 definition of criteria, but I wanted to make sure there was
8 real clarity, and the regulations drive pretty clearly what
9 goes into Performance Confirmation, and then I believe Mark
10 is going to talk after me on some of the tests that are
11 underway right now and the test program, and then as well as
12 the Science and Technology. So, we're looking right now to
13 make sure we have clear criteria in the future, and probably
14 maybe in the next meeting, it would be good to show you what
15 some of the various types of test elements that go in each of
16 those three programs, but there is a lot of work underway
17 right now to define that.

18 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

19 I guess, as you build the AMRs, there's bound to be
20 some places that some aspects could be enhanced or relatively
21 weak, and making sure that that feedback to the Science and
22 Technology people to keep an eye--technology is changing so
23 fast that when the opportunity is missed, unless that's a
24 real low friction interface.

25 ARTHUR: And, the other point I might add is we have

1 recently authorized Bechtel to perform a certain amount of
2 additional work, which will go out to some of the labs, as
3 well as as things come out of the Regulatory Integration
4 Team, we're keeping a checklist. I think in the next two
5 weeks, I'll be briefed, and some of my staff, on what those
6 are, and then make decisions on needs to go future into S&T
7 or other immediate needs that we have. But, that is being
8 well integrated in one master list in Las Vegas.

9 DUQUETTE: Thank you, John.

10 I'd like to move things along. Next talk is by
11 Mark Peters, the Project Manager of Los Alamos National
12 Laboratory, giving us a science update on the program.

13 PETERS: Thank you all for having me back.

14 Since it's been a year, I've got 200 slides to go
15 through. That was a joke, Dan.

16 I want to first start, stay on the title for a
17 minute. I want to tell you what you're going to hear about
18 and not hear about today. I'm going to focus today on the
19 ongoing science program that's being done as part of the
20 repository program, which you've heard from me many times
21 before. I'm not going to be talking about ongoing work in
22 the Science and Technology Program. If that's confusing at
23 all, we can talk about that maybe in questions and answers.
24 But, this is focused on the ongoing science programs for the
25 repository, and licensing activities.

1 Again, just to provide a status to you, I'm going
2 to focus on the field program. What I'm not going to talk
3 about today is any of the additional testing and data
4 collection that's gone on in the area of, I'll call it, in-
5 drift environment and corrosion. You're going to hear about
6 a lot of that new information tomorrow, so you will not see
7 that in this presentation. I'll leave that to the folks
8 tomorrow.

9 Also, waste form, ongoing waste form work at
10 Argonne and PNL primarily isn't in this presentation. That's
11 primarily because of time constraints.

12 I'm going to start walking through the unsaturated
13 zone, focusing again on the field program, the ongoing field
14 program in the ESF, drift scale test, very brief on chlorine
15 36 validation, some of the USGS work on secondary fracture
16 minerals. Moving to the cross drift, and review the work
17 that's being done primarily by the Bureau of Reclamation on
18 the geologic aspects of the Topopah Spring in particular,
19 then move into hydrology, the Alcove 8, Niche 3 drift-to
20 drift test, update on that. And, then, recall the bulkhead
21 investigations in the cross drift where we have the back half
22 of the cross drift, about a kilometer of that tunnel,
23 bulkheaded off with no ventilation, looking for evidence of
24 seepage or condensation.

25 Still staying in the cross drift primarily, but

1 we're doing some additional work in some parts of the ESF on
2 rock properties, thermal-mechanical properties. A brief
3 update on work in the saturated zone. The Board just had a
4 panel meeting in early March where they talked about this
5 extensively, so this is a very brief update. And, finally,
6 an update on the work that we're doing to look at volcanic
7 probabilities in Crater Flat.

8 A diagram of the ESF shows the exploratory studies
9 facility, the U-shaped tunnel, as well as the red cross drift
10 that cuts across the repository block. In green here is the
11 Solitario Canyon Fault. North is in this direction, so to
12 the lower left, shows the various test locations. Again, I'm
13 going to talk primarily about Alcove 5 drift scale test, and
14 the work from Alcove 8 to Niche 3, the drift-to-drift test.
15 Then, focus a lot of my discussion on work going on in the
16 cross drift where we expose the deeper parts of the proposed
17 repository horizon.

18 First, the drift scale test. It's a coupled
19 processes test. We're looking at primarily evaluating the
20 coupled processes in the rock. This was not set up to look
21 at the details of the processes within the drift, but again,
22 it's focused on coupled processes in the rock. I don't think
23 I need to dwell on this slide too much. It's a large scale
24 thermal test. We heated for four years, we're now about two
25 plus years into a cooling phase. It's planned to go for a

1 full four years. The heaters, both wing heaters in
2 boreholes, as well as canister heaters in the heated drift
3 itself, we've got boreholes drilled all through the test
4 block monitoring temperature, pressure, relative humidity, as
5 well as active measurements of various moisture movement, as
6 well as collecting water and gas for chemical analysis.

7 This is really just a more detailed review of what
8 I just went through briefly. Again, we're after the coupled
9 processes, and this is a list of all the sorts of things that
10 we've done, both as we characterize a test block prior to the
11 test starting, that was characterization data, as well as
12 detailed predictions, model predictions of what we thought we
13 would see in thermal hydrologic mechanical chemical
14 processes. And, then, during the heating and cooling phase,
15 the measurement of the physical parameters. And, as I
16 mentioned, periodically active testing using various
17 geophysical techniques for moisture movement and air
18 permeability measurements and also collecting the water and
19 gas for chemical analysis.

20 Again, we're a little over two years into the
21 cooling phase at this stage. Heaters were turned off in mid
22 January of 2002, and as you can see, this is a representative
23 sensor along the crown of the drift about halfway down the
24 heated drift. It shows that we are well below the boiling
25 point of water at this stage, approaching 70 degrees C. at

1 the drift wall. Power had been completely turned off in mid
2 January of '02, we basically turned the power off. We did
3 turn the power off. We've let it cool naturally since that
4 time.

5 I want to show a few representative slides of some
6 of the cooling phase results. Again, you're going to hear a
7 lot more about this test and how it's used in model
8 validation tomorrow from Bo and Carl. So, today, I'm going
9 to focus more of just a few snapshots of the sort of data
10 that we're collecting, and leave the validation piece until
11 tomorrow's discussion.

12 This happens to be one borehole ray that's halfway
13 down the heated drift. This shows a cross-section of the
14 drift with the boreholes, and what we're showing here is
15 three different time slices after the heaters were turned off
16 for three different boreholes. Temperature is a function of
17 distance from the drift wall to depth in the borehole for
18 both this up borehole, this inclined borehole, and this
19 horizontal borehole, showing predictions in the solid lines,
20 and the actual data in the symbols. Reasonable matches from
21 the predictions relative to the data, there is some
22 differences and we can explore maybe that in the questions if
23 you'd like. We feel there's a reasonable prediction of the
24 temperature within the rock as this test cooled.

25 We've also gone in and drilled a few additional

1 holes. One of the things that we were interested in is what
2 was going on chemically and mineralogically in the rock as it
3 was heated, and then it started to cool. So, we've drilled a
4 couple of additional boreholes, the so-called ChemSamp
5 boreholes that were drilled from the observation drift, and
6 we collected core and we've done both water extraction for
7 moisture content measurements, as well as pore water
8 analyses, and also mineralogical analyses to see if we see
9 any evidence of significant dissolution or precipitation in
10 the fractures due to the influence of the heat.

11 This just gives you an idea of what we've done with
12 some of the core from that borehole. I'm going to show you
13 in a minute some preliminary results on moisture content
14 measurements for some of that core, and then also make the
15 point that we've done detailed predictions of the moisture
16 saturation changes, particularly in the matrix, and how that
17 compares to the actual moisture content measurements in the
18 borehole.

19 This is a representative prediction. This is for
20 about a year and a couple months after we turned off the
21 heaters. The contours are temperature, so this is the
22 observation drift, the heated drift going into the page, this
23 is that ChemSamp-3 borehole that was drilled from the
24 observation drift. Again, the contours are for temperature
25 at the time of April '03, and what's plotted here is the

1 predictions of matrix saturation. That's what's shown in
2 color codes. So, the boreholes start about here in more
3 ambient area, went through relatively high saturation area,
4 and then barely skimmed through the dry-out zone, and then
5 back out into the wetter areas.

6 Next slide, please? This is the results, some
7 preliminary results of some of the moisture content in some
8 of those core. Moisture content is a function of distance
9 from the front end of the borehole as you go down into the
10 borehole. Again, these are actual data points for moisture
11 contents of the core, and they're color coded according to
12 their space location according to that prediction map that I
13 just showed you. So, in general, we show a nice comparison
14 of the actual moisture contents with what we would expect
15 them to be based on the model matrix saturation values.

16 Switching now to Chlorine 36, again, this is
17 strictly an update. We've told the Board in the past, and
18 there was an extensive discussion of this work in the last
19 meeting, or the meeting before that, we had Jim Paces, Bob
20 Roback and Bill Boyle up here talking about the update on
21 that. I just want to make the point, reemphasize the point
22 that we do have an independent study going on of Chlorine 36
23 systematics. It's being lead by folks at UNLV and New Mexico
24 Tech. They have a scientific investigation plan in place.
25 They've laid out sample locations in the ESF, and the

1 sampling should be starting imminently here.

2 They will be having quarterly meetings. There was
3 one held in November, I believe, and those will be held on a
4 regular basis once we get going with the field sampling
5 effort. So, we're hoping that that will progress and we
6 would like to see the results later in fiscal year '05 of
7 this study.

8 Switching now to secondary fracture minerals. The
9 USGS, Zell Peterman's folks in Denver, have an ongoing
10 program looking at the secondary fracture minerals and what
11 it tells us about a whole host of things, percolation flux,
12 long-term variation in percolation flux, how that ties to
13 climate change. Also, John Ake is going to talk some about
14 seismic. There's been some interesting work done on what the
15 minerals might tell us about the evidence of seismic shaking
16 in the past as well. There's some interesting things they
17 can do there. But, I'm going to focus today on just a brief
18 update on some of the ongoing work we're doing, again,
19 looking at time percolation flux to climate change.

20 We're starting to do a lot of, we'll call it,
21 micro-analytical work. Instead of taking wholesale calcite
22 grains and doing stabilized analysis, they've started to use
23 micro-perp techniques at Stanford to look at detailed
24 profiles of carbon and oxygen isotopes in the calcites, and
25 also doing detailed geochronology on some of the coexisting

1 opals, and that's allowing us to do an even better job of
2 typing the details of how these fracture minerals grow in
3 time back to the climate signal that we expect regionally,
4 typing to things like the Devil's Hole record, and things
5 like that.

6 Implications, we do think we see variation in
7 growth rates based on drier conditions during the recent
8 times, transition back to glacial, more wetter conditions
9 during the tertiary, and that the sampling resolutions
10 allowing us to see differences in growth rates and how that
11 might correlate with changes in climate over time.

12 A lot of what I've already said, some interesting
13 results. There's actually a fairly significant range in
14 oxygen isotope composition of some of these calcite grains, 3
15 to 4 per mil is a fairly significant variation within a
16 calcite grain. And, again, that could reflect variable
17 climate signals, but we're working on getting H framework.
18 That, you have to use primarily the coexisting opals to get
19 that H framework. And, you can see that I've already said
20 that.

21 There's some in situ microdigesting techniques that
22 the GS is developing, and that's going to allow us to get
23 some very detailed geochronology on some of the opals. So,
24 we're going to another level of detail in looking at the
25 stabilized tops of the radiogenic isotopes to tie to climate

1 through both changes in water composition, changes in volume
2 of water, and also time.

3 So, additional work that the USGS is doing, Jim
4 Paces at USGS in Denver is heavily involved in this, we're
5 looking at both fracture sets, samples from fracture sets,
6 samples from faults, and samples from more matrix, and
7 looking at the U-series isotopes, and those provide a
8 geochemical indicator of percolation flux, not only amount,
9 but also character as a function of geology, let's say.

10 So, basically, the degree of disequilibrium in the
11 U-series tells you something about whether there's been
12 uniform percolation flux, and ultimately low over time,
13 versus focused flow.

14 At the bottom there, you can see when we look at
15 the fracture sets and the matrix samples, the preliminary
16 results suggest that you basically have very little in the
17 way of any disequilibrium between uranium and thorium
18 isotopes, which suggests that there's been basically long-
19 term, fairly uniform percolation flux through the UZ. We're
20 seeing some disequilibrium along the Bow Ridge Fault, and
21 we're going to continue to look at the faults to see what
22 that can tell us about focused flow along the faults as a
23 function of time.

24 Switching to the cross drift, this is a diagram
25 I've used many times before. It's color coded I hope in the

1 same way. It's again showing the bottom of the north ramp of
2 the ESF, the main drift of the ESF, as well as the cross
3 drift. Let's talk a little bit about the code here. The
4 test locations that are shown in regular font, in bold, are
5 existing test locations in the underground where we've either
6 got ongoing work or we've completed the work.

7 Those in the blue Italics are planned locations.
8 So, do not yet exist. There's not yet testing going on in
9 those areas. Also, along the cross drift, recall that the
10 ESF actually does not get into too much of the lower
11 lithophysal unit, which is the majority of the proposed
12 repository horizon. The cross drift, we benefitted
13 tremendously from doing that, in my opinion, because we were
14 able to see the deeper parts of the repository horizon,
15 particularly a lot of the lower lithophysal, and we've taken
16 great advantage of that.

17 I should point out that this Board was instrumental
18 in driving us towards digging that tunnel. I think we've
19 gained tremendous benefit from the work that we've done in
20 there.

21 But, what I've shown here is also the contacts as
22 they're exposed along the drift. So, in code, this is the
23 upper lithophysal of the Topopah Spring. We've got the
24 middle non-lithophysal of the Topopah Spring, a significant
25 portion of lower lithophysal, and then a little bit of the

1 lower non-lithophysal before we get to the Solitario Canyon
2 Fault. And, I'm going to talk primarily about the geologic
3 data collection that's gone on throughout the cross drift, a
4 little bit about the hydrology at the crossover alcove, the
5 drift-to-drift test, and finally, something about the
6 bulkhead investigation.

7 Another way of looking at the section, this is just
8 a cross-section of Yucca Mountain, west to east, with the
9 cross drift coming across, and it shows basically what I just
10 said. This is the actual geology as it was observed as we
11 mapped it prior to the mining.

12 First, the geology. We've done a whole host of
13 detailed panel maps, traverses, detailed fracture mapping.
14 Again, this has primarily been done by the U.S. Bureau of
15 Reclamation and the U.S. Geological Survey. We've done,
16 again, fracture characterization, also looked a lot at
17 lithophysae abundance, character of lithophysal cavities.
18 That's important for a whole host of reasons that I don't
19 think I have to tell this Board how they influence the
20 hydrology, how they influence the rock mass, thermal
21 properties and mechanical properties of the rock. And, I'm
22 going to get into that a little bit more.

23 I will not dwell on this. This is just a non-
24 geologist guide to all the words that I'm throwing around. I
25 talk about lithophysae. That's the holes in the rock. If

1 you walk through the underground, they vary quite a bit, the
2 abundance. That's where you get the non-lithophysal versus
3 lithophysal character. You get a lot of different characters
4 of fracturing. Some of the fracturing is from the cooling of
5 the unit, some of it's from tectonic activity in the area,
6 and you also get horizontal partings that are also from
7 cooling of the unit. Again, we're mapping the character of
8 all those, understanding the timing, and how they influence
9 the rock mass properties.

10 I don't think I need to dwell on this. It's a lot
11 of what I've already said. Again, a lot of panel mapping,
12 five of them, a lot of traverses, and also focusing quite a
13 bit, particularly in the lower lithophysal, this code here is
14 a section of the tunnel that we're talking about. So, that's
15 1700 meters, 2500 meters down the cross drift, and that's
16 primarily where the lithophysal unit is exposed. That spills
17 over a little bit into the lower non-lith, but, again,
18 focusing on lithophysal character and abundance.

19 We've also compared those results to some
20 observations that we've made from video down as well as core
21 from some of the surface based boreholes. In this particular
22 case, we mentioned WT-2, which is down south. And, it's
23 important to mention that the results are consistent, and
24 again, it's a good type of the borehole geophysical log data
25 that we have a wealth of in the surface based boreholes.

1 This is a summary slide that I'm not going to
2 attempt to go through in detail. But, it's intended to show
3 as a function of distance from the entrance of the cross
4 drift, all the way down to the end of the cross drift, the
5 different sorts of geologic data that we've collected in the
6 cross drift over the past several years. Again, I talked
7 quite a bit about a lot of the geologic observations that
8 we've made. I should also say what's shown on here is the
9 contacts. Again, this is in code, upper lith, middle non-
10 lith, lower lith, and lower non-lith.

11 It shows the major faults that we've mapped, as
12 well as the green lines shown the locations of the bulkheads
13 that we have in the cross drift. And, again, it just shows
14 the areas where we've collected data, where we've also done
15 thermal properties, thermal mechanical properties tests at
16 the rock mass scale in the cross drift in this case. We've
17 also done a few tests in the ESF as well.

18 Just an example of some of the results. This
19 happens to be as a function of distance along the cross
20 drift, the abundance of lithophysal cavities, and then down
21 here is a calculation of the actual area of the lithophysal
22 cavities, just to give you a sense for the sort of data that
23 we've collected, the coverage that we do have, particularly
24 of the lower lithophysal in the cross drift.

25 A little bit about fractures. Again, the fractures

1 are of different character, so the cooling fractures, some
2 are tectonically related. The important thing is when you
3 look at some of the detailed fracture surveys, they match up
4 very well with the look that we did as we were mapping.
5 You'll recall, we did line surveys as we were mapping, and
6 we've compared these small scale fracture studies to those
7 results. And, just again, reemphasizing the point, the areas
8 that we've studied.

9 Switching to hydrology. You recall we've got the
10 cross drift crosses over top of the ESF. There's about 18
11 meters distance between the two. We've taken advantage of that
12 geometry and put in a test alcove called Alcove 8. It's over
13 top of ESF Niche 3, and we're doing a large-scale flow and
14 transport test in the UZ, taking advantage of that geometry.

15 Just a schematic of the test. Again, here's the
16 cross drift, ESF, you have Alcove 8, Niche 3. Again, this is
17 about 18 meters. I'll show some pictures of the infiltration
18 plot in a second, but we have both down looking and up
19 looking boreholes. Those are primarily for active
20 geophysical measurements to monitor the travel to moisture
21 front.

22 A picture of the test bed. This is a picture from
23 the back of Alcove 8 looking out towards the cross drift.
24 This is Niche 3. You see the collection trays in the roof of
25 Niche 3 that we used to collect the water that might seep,

1 and also shown here is a fault. There's a fault in the back
2 of Alcove 8 that we did some additional testing on. I
3 presented those results already in the past, and now we have
4 a large, a relatively large infiltration plot broken up into
5 twelve sections, where we're doing a larger scale of flow and
6 transport experiment.

7 It's also important to point out here that the
8 actual contact between the upper lithophysal and the middle
9 non-lithophysal is exposed about two-thirds of the way down
10 to Niche 3. So, we're actually travelling through two
11 different sub-units of the Topopah in this test.

12 What I've already said, again, we tested a fault,
13 in the back, that's exposed here, that trench, and we're now
14 doing a large-scale, a larger scale infiltration plot.
15 Actually, you can see the white part of that plot right there
16 just beyond that water container.

17 Some representative results. This happens to be
18 from about a year ago. Plotted in blue are the actual
19 infiltration rates in Alcove 8 as a function of liters per
20 day, and then in red are the actual seepage results in liters
21 per day as collected in Niche 3. There's a delay. We see
22 the development of distinct flow paths.

23 Here, the last month or so, we also introduced a
24 set of tracers. This was just water with lithium bromide.
25 We've also now introduced a set of tracers, and that will

1 allow us to get more information on transport phenomenon
2 within the UZ. I believe those were started in March and
3 turned off in April, so we're still waiting for arrival. We
4 have a set of predictions on what we think we're going to
5 see. It will be interesting to see how those compare.

6 Moving to the bulkheads, again, we had a whole back
7 half of the cross drift that had been mapped and our testing
8 plans didn't have a lot of activity going on back there, so
9 there was a decision made to basically bulkhead them off, not
10 ventilate, and look for evidence of seepage.

11 We monitored back there for liquid water, and we've
12 talked about this several times in the past. We have seen
13 evidence of water back there. It's due to condensation, but
14 that's where we're at right now. I'm going to show a little
15 bit of review of some of the results, a few pictures. I've
16 got a lot of pictures in the backup. That test continues.
17 We continue to monitor what's going on behind the bulkheads.

18 I should also say there's a very detailed slide
19 that you probably need, it's going to challenge your eyes,
20 but this has been a very long test in terms of how the
21 bulkheads have been opened, closed, when and what-not, and,
22 so, there's a slide back there that shows that chronology. I
23 don't intend to go through it, but it may be useful for some
24 of you all who are interested in the details.

25 This is just a picture to show the character of

1 some of the moisture that we've seen collected back there.
2 We've seen it collected. This happens to be a picture
3 looking up at one of the ventilation ducts, and we see
4 droplets forming on the ventilation ducts. And, then, what
5 you're looking at here is a picture looking down on the
6 floor. We had some plastic collection sheets, and this is a
7 puddle of water that gathered up over one of those plastic
8 collection sheets. We see it gathered on the conveyor belt,
9 and when I say we see it, that's because we periodically open
10 the bulkheads and enter and walk through and do observations,
11 empty our sample bottles, do chemical analysis, et cetera.

12 Again, this is a summary of the observations.
13 There's not uniform moisture distribution when you walk the
14 tunnel after you've opened these bulkhead doors. So, this
15 just gives you a sense for how it's variable. We think
16 that's primarily attributable to the presence of I'll call
17 them heat sources back there. Early on, we still had power
18 running to the TBM, tunnel boring machines parked at the back
19 end of the tunnel. That was driving, we think, a lot of the
20 condensation. So, if you look at that area back there, it's
21 dry and it actually remains dry, but as you walk through the
22 tunnel, again, there's some variability in the moisture
23 distribution.

24 So, we've also been monitoring relative humidity in
25 the tunnel, and also near the rock, in the near-field rock,

1 as well as temperature changes. And, as soon as you close
2 the bulkheads, it's clear the humidity rises very quickly. I
3 mean, there's clear communication between the rock and the
4 drift, no surprise. Spatial variability in temperature,
5 again, and also moisture distribution is likely due to heat
6 sources, very low power heat sources, actually. It's amazing
7 what sort of temperature gradients drive some of these
8 phenomena, which I'm surprised.

9 But, multiple lines of evidence, we've done
10 chemical analysis of the water, the character of the water,
11 the volume of the water, the way it's distributed within the
12 drift relative to the heat sources all show that they absorb
13 moistures from condensation. It's from temperature
14 differences within the drift, and between the drift and the
15 surrounding rock.

16 Let's switch now to thermal properties. Dave, how
17 much time do I have? I'll be okay.

18 Thermal properties, again, we've done a detailed
19 laboratory field program. I'm going to speed up a little.
20 I've talked about the laboratory and field program in the
21 past. This is really just to bring up that we're now
22 conducting two additional tests, Tests 4 and 5. Those happen
23 to be in the lower lithophysal and the upper lithophysal, but
24 now is exposed in the ESF down by the south ramp. Similar
25 layout, single heater holes, with two holes with thermal

1 couple strings in them with, again, drying out a small volume
2 of rock to get rock mass thermal conductivity.

3 This is a review slide. You may not recall, but
4 I've used this before. This is thermal conductivity in watts
5 per meter K as a function of porosity of the sample. This
6 shows the results of all the lab experiments that were done
7 by Nancy Brodsky and coworkers at Sandia over the past few
8 years. And, also plotted on here at what we call an
9 arbitrary porosity, meaning that it's not the actual porosity
10 of field scale experiments as it's shown here, but it just
11 shows how the field experiments compare to the laboratory
12 work that's been done. This is a well integrated laboratory
13 field program, very similar to what we're doing in the
14 mechanical properties area.

15 Representative results for Test 4, this is showing
16 results from one thermal couple hole as a function of time.
17 We've also added a component now looking at the water
18 redistribution as we heat the rock. So, it's also showing
19 the neutron logging data. So, the heater runs perpendicular,
20 so the temperature swing is running towards the heater. You
21 see the bump in temperature, and then it runs to the other
22 cool end. You can use this data to do some inverse modeling,
23 and come up with thermal properties, thermal conductivity,
24 and other thermal properties.

25 This is an updated table. You've seen this table

1 before as well, showing the five tests now, and how those
2 compare to the ranges of thermal Ks that we use in the
3 models. Also, down at the bottom here, I've shown the range
4 of values that are used in the thermal hydrologic models.
5 You may hear more about these tomorrow from Bo primarily, in
6 his presentation.

7 Tom Buschek and his folks at Livermore have also
8 done an analysis of the first thermal conductivity test using
9 NUFT, and the bottom line with that is they get results that
10 agree quite well actually with Nancy's work, and clearly show
11 that the thermal hydrologic effects on the test were
12 negligible. So, we really are getting reasonable rock mass
13 thermal conductivity values.

14 I won't dwell on this. This is the results of
15 Tom's simulations showing how he's matched the data for,
16 again, Thermal Test 1.

17 Moving now to the mechanical properties. Again,
18 similar program, looking at in the ESF in the cross drift,
19 combined with the laboratory program, scale effects,
20 lithologic effects, lithophysae effects on rock mass
21 properties. We did a lot of large diameter coring, taking
22 samples, doing laboratory work. We've also done some in situ
23 flat-jack tests where we press on the rock to get at strength
24 parameters. And, the field tests are complete, and we
25 continue to do some laboratory measurements on some of the

1 samples we took.

2 The laboratory program, we've presented results.
3 I've had representative slides. Mark Board has talked to you
4 in the past about strength and other parameters as a function
5 of lithophysal porosity and strain rate, et cetera. This is
6 a couple slides on some ongoing work that we're doing on
7 creep, creep failure of some of the core. So, this is work
8 ongoing, corroboration of Sandia in an external laboratory,
9 again, relatively small diameter samples, and we've completed
10 twelve samples to date. And, the next slide is going to show
11 some representative results. Again, these are creep tests,
12 so what we are showing here is--I don't want to get into the
13 details, we can talk about it maybe in the questions if
14 you're interested, but it's a creep stress, and a way of
15 representing creep stress relative to time to failure of the
16 sample due to creep. And this is in seconds, this is in a
17 percentage because it's been normalized to the overall
18 strength. But, the bottom line is the relationship is
19 consistent with the work that we've done in reference to in
20 drift degradation model that can support the LA.

21 Next, please? Saturated zone, Nye County. I'm
22 switching now to the SZ. Lots of water, as opposed to the
23 UZ, very little water. Nye County has an ongoing program.
24 This simply shows the locations for the Phases 1, 2 and 3 for
25 their boreholes that were drilled. As you all well know,

1 we've done cooperative work with Nye County in terms of
2 sharing samples, and we've done a whole host of measurements
3 and modeling and used, I think, the results of their program
4 to great advantage for the program.

5 Next slide? This is another slide just to show the
6 location of the three additional boreholes that were drilled
7 for the Phase 4. They moved up Forty Mile Wash, so Yucca is
8 up here, so we're basically moving up Forty Mile Wash.

9 Next slide? I want to focus again, the Board heard
10 a lot about this in early March at their Panel meeting. I
11 have a few slides here that talk about some of the work
12 that's been done, additional work that's been done on
13 hydrochemistry. Gary Patterson and folks at the USGS have
14 done a lot of this work, again, using the hydrochemistry to
15 validate the SZ model.

16 Next slide? Updated slide. This is a map view of
17 the area in Yucca Mountain. Up here, Crater Flat, Amargosa
18 Valley. This is a summary plot that uses the hydrochemical
19 data and ties it to different I'll call it hydrogeologic, to
20 a hydrogeologic framework at the different facies. So, the
21 different components of the flow system. This is, again, an
22 interpretation that's been made by using the hydrochemistry
23 data. It's interesting to compare this to the actual model
24 results when that's done in our AMRs that are being prepared
25 for LA.

1 Next slide? You also mentioned in your letter
2 about the sonic core. I believe you saw the Nye County
3 facilities when you were out on your tour. They've done one
4 hole with a sonic core technique, and the nice thing about
5 that is it provides us very coherent samples of the alluvium.
6 The alluvium is not easy to sample, and that's an important
7 part of our system downgradient. So, we are working
8 cooperatively with Nye County. One of the things that we're
9 doing is we're taking hydrochemical samples from that core,
10 and we have experiments underway to do detailed inorganic as
11 well as trace element, inorganic trace element, major
12 element, minor element, as well as isotopic analyses of those
13 waters. Hopefully, in future meetings, we can talk about
14 some of those results.

15 We are also doing flow and transport, planning flow
16 and transport experiments with some of those core as well,
17 which will be very interesting.

18 Next? Finally, igneous, your letter from December
19 commented on some of the stuff that we had done in the past
20 on igneous. As you're aware, one of the things that we have
21 ongoing is looking at some of the additional anomalies that
22 have been identified in the area, and have been identified as
23 potential buried volcanic centers. And, so, it's important
24 that we better understand that to refine our volcanism
25 probabilistic analysis if necessary.

1 So, we're doing a detailed aeromag survey. Recall
2 Nye County, in cooperation with USGS at Menlo Park, did a
3 detailed survey back in the '99 timeframe. We are now doing
4 some additional surveys.

5 The next slide shows just a map of the area. In
6 blue is an earlier version of the area that we were going to
7 do the detailed survey. My understanding is that we are now
8 planning on filling in this area so that we will also survey
9 over in here. And, we're also extending the survey to the
10 south. What's shown on here in red triangles are the actual
11 volcanos. The circles are the anomalies that were identified
12 during the 1999 survey. Then, there's also shown on here
13 planned drill holes and contingency drill holes. After we do
14 the survey, we'll interpret the results.

15 In the plan, it would allow us to go and drill some
16 of those anomalies if warranted, to do some detailed
17 geochronology on some of those centers. That would be very
18 important to get the age control. Again, that's only in the
19 plan. We've got to evaluate the survey prior to deciding
20 what we're going to do. So, that's ongoing.

21 And, then, I think the final slide is just a
22 picture of the helicopter pulling the tool, it's about 60
23 meters out to--that's out in Crate Flat actually, looking out
24 towards Death Valley.

25 And, finally, summary. Sorry if I had to go a

1 little quick, but I wanted to try to give you all a feel for
2 the ongoing science program in support of licensing
3 activities. We continue to address uncertainties and build
4 confidence in our models as we move forward.

5 And, I'll take questions.

6 DUQUETTE: Thank you very much, Mark. You always amaze
7 me how much material you can pack into about 30 minutes.

8 PETERS: Hopefully it wasn't too hard. Hopefully, it
9 wasn't too hard to get.

10 DUQUETTE: No. Priscilla?

11 NELSON: Nelson, Board. Thanks, Mark, as always.

12 There are a couple questions. One deals with the
13 minerals, mineral studies in the UZ. Part one is are you
14 controlling these two, cover all block units, spatial control
15 lithophysae size, or are they being controlled within the
16 database? And, then, secondly, is the drive percolation rate
17 information being used as a way of testing Alan Flint's model
18 for percolation rates expected to vary across the mountain?

19 PETERS: Okay, let's take the first one first.

20 The samples are taken within a geologic context.
21 They're oriented. I mean, Zell could probably stand up here
22 and tell you a lot more, but, yes, they're taken from
23 different characters, low angle, high angle fractures,
24 lithophysal cavities, where they occur. So, I think we've
25 got that controlled, and documentation on how they're current

1 geologically relative to what they're telling us chemically.

2 I think I answered.

3 NELSON: Yeah. Nelson, Board.

4 Just what I'm looking for is the connection between
5 what you're observing on the mineralogy relative to size.

6 PETERS: Right. Yeah, I don't know, I'm probably not
7 going to be able to tell you if there's something systematic
8 about the character as a function of size of the lithophysal
9 cavity. I'll say this, that in the cavities, I think you're
10 aware of this, they tend to be focused spatially along the
11 sides and bottom as opposed to the tops.

12 But, in terms of variation and size, maybe we could
13 talk to Zell about that later, and I could get an answer.

14 NELSON: Okay. What about the ability to use the
15 inferred percolation rate. You're calculating or inferring a
16 percolate rate based on rates of deposition. According to
17 Alan Flint's model, that would be expected to vary across the
18 mountain. Is your data showing that or supporting that?

19 PETERS: No, I'm with your question. I'm just trying to
20 remember if we see the spatial variability. I'll say this.
21 As a multiple line of evidence, it's always given us great
22 confidence when you look at those long-term growth rates. It
23 typically corroborates a percolation flux of 1 to 10
24 millimeters per year, which is what we see from other lines
25 of evidence.

1 Now, Zell might have to answer. Do you see spatial
2 variability across the block in terms of the percolation
3 flux? In terms of what you see in the character, is there
4 spatial variability across the block?

5 PETERMAN: There is spatial variability. And, I guess
6 the best example is under Drill Hole Wash, which in that
7 section of the ESF, that's the greatest abundance of the
8 secondary minerals, and that fits Alan Flint's infiltration
9 model in the sense that he would say that under the present
10 climate there isn't much infiltration. The water transpires
11 back out before it can get into the bedrock, for the most
12 part. But higher than 10,000 years ago, very likely, there
13 was, and that's certainly consistent with the abundance of
14 calcite in that interval. Elsewhere, you're sort of
15 restricted to, you know, what's available in terms of
16 depositional sites. You have to have, you know, someone open
17 five cavities--there are large intervals where there aren't
18 such figures.

19 NELSON: Nelson, Board. It just seems like that's a
20 real interesting thing to follow up on. It's such a
21 fundamental premise of the way the mountain operates.

22 PETERS: Good point.

23 NELSON: And, just to hit one more thing. When you
24 plotted rock mass thermal conductivity information, there's
25 been a lot of accent on water content, moisture content, as a

1 function, but I was really looking for something that also
2 includes volume tested, because the sensible rock mass, a lot
3 of the tests were run on core.

4 PETERS: Right.

5 NELSON: And, the sense of the volume of rock measured,
6 rather than a wider content, which is necessarily itself a
7 point measurement. The volume is going to be very important.

8 PETERS: Agreed.

9 NELSON: So, if you have plotting versus volume would be
10 very interesting.

11 PETERS: Okay. We can certainly do that.

12 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

13 I had similar comments as what Priscilla asked
14 about in terms of episodic flow. If one gets from the
15 various dating of calcite growth, for instance, where you
16 really do get some evidence of not a long-term average
17 percolation flux, but variability with it, then how that
18 might fit into that modeling.

19 Then, as far as Page 29 on the cross drift seepage
20 experiments, was anything done here with colloids, either
21 adding them as microspheres or just capturing water from
22 below to see whether or not anything is coming through as
23 particles.

24 PETERS: There was intent, but did we add microspheres
25 this time? No, we still have not yet added microspheres into

1 the tracer mix. That's in the long-term plan for the test,
2 but we haven't yet done that.

3 PARIZEK: So, that's still being scheduled?

4 PETERS: Yes, and whether we do it or not, I can't stand
5 here and say we would absolutely do it, but it's under
6 consideration for the long-term future of the test.

7 PARIZEK: Right. Then, as far as the heater experiment,
8 there's dryout zone shown in the one diagram, and you had two
9 figures, which I guess you could overlay one with the other.
10 One showed the model forecast of dryout, and the others are
11 the points where actual measurements were taken. So, am I
12 correct I could overlay those two figures?

13 PETERS: Except that the predictions are saturations,
14 and the data are moisture content.

15 PARIZEK: Okay.

16 PETERS: So, I can talk to you separately, and we can
17 dry to do that conversion.

18 PARIZEK: Also, Parizek, Board, again, looking for some
19 evidence of this drift shadow development, it seemed like
20 there's sort of a symmetrical dryout.

21 PETERS: Right.

22 PARIZEK: And, we're not getting a tear drop look to it
23 yet, or maybe it shows in other datasets. Can you comment on
24 that, whether we see evidence of the drift shadow? Any
25 funnel tests, for example?

1 PETERS: Right.

2 PARIZEK: Right now, it seems symmetrical as a dryout
3 point.

4 PETERS: And, I would say from my perspective, we
5 haven't probably laid that test out well enough to really
6 look for the geometry of that shadow. You know, if we were
7 really to go after the drift shadow, we would have to
8 conceive of a very different--I don't think you could really
9 say much about the drift shadow from that, at least the way
10 the test is laid out.

11 PARIZEK: And, Page 47 is the chemistry, which is really
12 like a collaborative evidence of modeling, and I guess these
13 are not new data points. These we probably would have seen
14 in the March panel meeting?

15 PETERS: Yes, you probably saw this data. I presented
16 something like this in the past as well, but this has been
17 updated with the new data. But, Gary probably presented it.

18 PARIZEK: One can almost see the green as being sort of
19 a shot straight south, versus the southeasterly path, and,
20 so, this is multiple lines of evidence to support a
21 southeasterly southerly flow has to be kind of dealt with.
22 And, the chemistry is just one of those independent lines of
23 evidence that you folks are using, but it's worth commenting
24 on.

25 PETERS: It tends to be more southerly as opposed to

1 southeasterly? Right, this particular dataset.

2 PARIZEK: Thank you.

3 DUQUETTE: Leon Reiter?

4 REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff.

5 Mark, I noticed that in your cross drift, you have
6 a--planned thermal outgo. There's been a lot of times
7 discussing whether or not the conditions are right for
8 deliquescence, and at least localized corrosion during the
9 thermal pulse--

10 PETERS: For that thermal test?

11 REITER: Yes.

12 PETERS: As currently conceived, it's not going to go
13 after conditions inside of a drift. It was conceived as a
14 coupled processes rock test. That's not to say that we
15 couldn't try to set up a test. If I was to go--if the
16 details would go--just localized to me are much more amenable
17 to more controlled laboratory experiments at this stage. We
18 could certainly try to go after some of those objectives in
19 that test. One of the things I would go after in that test
20 was seepage before I'd go after deliquescence inside of a
21 drift. We can certainly talk about that. It's on the books,
22 but it hasn't been fielded. It's been reevaluated this
23 summer as to whether and if we conduct that test. And, so, I
24 think we can put that in as one of the possible objectives.
25 But, my first inclination would be that would be tough,

1 deliquescence inside of--the controlled manner.

2 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

3 Mark, thanks again for your usual excellent
4 presentation. Very informative. Slide 8, this is the drift
5 scale test, and you've got temperatures here on the ordinate
6 and centigrade; right?

7 PETERS: Yes.

8 DIODATO: So, then, for Slide 10, there's the cross-
9 sectional image now. So, are these temperatures also then in
10 degrees C?

11 PETERS: Yes. It's a contour map.

12 DIODATO: Right. So, looking at, you have the
13 saturations plotted down to as low as 80 per cent, and then
14 I'm looking at the, say, 100 degree boiling isotherm, I still
15 see saturations there between 80 and 90 per cent above that,
16 and then it for some reason drops off to zero. There's
17 nothing plotted below the 80 per cent number.

18 PETERS: Right.

19 DIODATO: Is that normal that there be liquid water
20 still in the zones above boiling temperature in this
21 experiment?

22 PETERS: You mean--we have relatively low saturations.

23 DIODATO: Oh, these are 80 to 90 per cent saturations.

24 PETERS: Yes, I'm not going to be able to speak to the
25 details of that probably standing up here.

1 DIODATO: I was just wondering about it, because it
2 really--

3 PETERS: It's a good question.

4 DIODATO: It's very fundamental. And, the other
5 question was on Slide 50, you got the volcanic centers and
6 the plans for the drilling. I don't know, I was just
7 wondering, you've got drill hole locations planned. There's
8 the observations of the anomalies. Is there some reason
9 they're not in the same location?

10 PETERS: I think it's probably just so they didn't
11 overlay the symbols.

12 DIODATO: The graph?

13 PETERS: Yes. The drill holes would be intended to
14 drill the anomalies if warranted. I want to be clear,
15 though, we're not saying we're going to drill all those
16 anomalies. We've got to evaluate the aeromag data before we
17 decide what we're going to do.

18 DIODATO: Got you. Thanks.

19 PYE: Pye, Staff.

20 Slide 37. This data shows thermal conductivity all
21 tested below 100 degrees. Is there a reason why?

22 PETERS: It's because it's the first phase of the test.
23 We're in the process of heating it up to go above boiling
24 now.

25 PYE: Okay. And, Slide 38, you've indicated some test

1 data here, and then at the bottom of the page, you've
2 indicated a range for thermal hydrological models for, for
3 example, lower lith from 2.14 watt meter to 1.3. How do you
4 justify that range?

5 PETERS: What I did here at the bottom was simply take
6 the ranges that are used in both the drift scale seepage
7 model and the multi-scale model, their means and their plus
8 or minus standard deviations, and simply wrote them down as a
9 range there just for your information.

10 PYE: So, the 1.3 is a mean minus some standard
11 deviation?

12 PETERS: Yes, the means are basically what you see here.

13 PYE: Okay.

14 PETERS: Close to it.

15 PYE: All right. I remember in SSPA, we looked at a
16 lithophysae range of extreme value from zero to 25. Well,
17 field data clearly shows now that the mean lithophysae
18 porosity is around 25 per cent, and can be as high as 52, 56,
19 if you include the large lithophysae population as part of
20 the general population. So, again, I'm sort of intrigued as
21 to why you bounded it just at 1.3 watt meter K, when if you
22 do a simple volume averaging model, it would indicate that it
23 would be, in fact, lower.

24 PETERS: Even lower.

25 PYE: Yes.

1 PETERS: I think Tom, the multi-scale model, he's done
2 sensitivities probably maybe even down below that, John. I'm
3 not going to be able to defend the details of Tom's
4 sensitivities, but he's done a lot of sensitivities probably
5 looking at even lower thermal Ks.

6 PYE: Okay.

7 PETERS: You'd have to look at his AMR. They're also
8 looking at--one of the things that they're doing as part of
9 the regulatory integration effort that John mentioned is
10 they're looking at the details of the lithophysal porosity
11 data relative to the thermal K data, and possibly doing some
12 technical adjustments. I'm aware of that as well.

13 PYE: Well, I just finished reviewing the drift
14 degradation report, and, again, from a regulatory integration
15 point of view, it seems like you're using the old thermal
16 conductivity data.

17 PETERS: They're probably ironing out some differences
18 in what parameters they're using with thermal properties. I
19 will not disagree with that.

20 PYE: Right.

21 PETERS: Consistency is important, as you well know.

22 PYE: Right. And, again, from a repository design point
23 of view, all things being equal, thermal operating mode,
24 ventilation, duration, et cetera, the implication is if you
25 hold the thermal criteria as they currently are, it would

1 indicate you need a larger repository, based on thermal
2 conductivity decreases.

3 PETERS: I'm not going to agree with that.

4 PYE: Well, I'm saying if you hold all the parameters
5 and the thermal criteria as they currently exist, it would
6 require a bigger repository.

7 PETERS: I'd like to see your analysis of that.

8 DUQUETTE: Ron Latanision.

9 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

10 Slide 43, could you just remind me of the point of
11 this work, the objective?

12 PETERS: It's intended to look at how rocks may fail to
13 creep.

14 LATANISION: Okay.

15 PETERS: And, it's important for long-term drift
16 degradation primarily, once you have an opening, how it might
17 creep as opposed to the instant failure or it's basically the
18 rock's creep to failure. So, after you make the opening,
19 they creep over time, function of temperature, and ultimately
20 fail. That's a very important parameter for understanding
21 long-term stability of the opening. Does that help?

22 LATANISION: Well, it helps, and I realize that the test
23 that you've identified, and according to the previous slide,
24 twelve samples have been tested at this point.

25 PETERS: Right.

1 LATANISION: And, this is at 125 degrees Centigrade, so
2 they're dry. But, is there an issue associated with moisture
3 in--the static fatigue of ceramics in general, is dependent
4 on their environment. Would moisture make a difference, and
5 is that important to you?

6 PETERS: I think, yes, I think it would make a
7 difference. It's important. Separate from the creep test,
8 we've done some of our other mechanical tests as a function
9 of temperature and strain it in other parameters. I can't
10 speak to how this would change as you went up in saturation.
11 But, that variable has been taken into account.

12 LATANISION: Is it on the radar screen in terms of
13 exploring it?

14 PETERS: I'm not sure what future creep tests we would
15 do at higher saturations, but it's certainly something we
16 have to discuss in our basis, so that we understand the
17 effects of the lower temperatures.

18 DUQUETTE: Thank you very much, Mark. I think you're
19 done.

20 I'm going to call for a very, more of a stretch
21 than a break, for about five minutes, just so people can get
22 another cup of coffee and stretch a little bit. And, I'd
23 like to get us back on track, as we're about a half hour late
24 at this point.

25 (Whereupon, a very brief recess was taken.)

1 DUQUETTE: I want to make one announcement. Because
2 we're running so late, we're going to take an early lunch
3 breach. We're going to break at about 11:45, and come back
4 at about 1 o'clock for the afternoon meeting, so that we can
5 run the corrosion session concurrently, sequentially.

6 The next talk is by John Ake, the geophysicist from
7 the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and he's going to update us
8 on the seismic studies.

9 AKE: Well, thanks for the opportunity to provide an
10 update to the Board on where we've been going for the last
11 year or so in the development of seismic inputs at Yucca
12 Mountain.

13 I'd like to spend the next period of time talking
14 about a very brief recap of some of the information that you
15 have presented last February in the Board meeting in Las
16 Vegas, with a particular emphasis on the rather problematic
17 low probability seismic events. And, then, based on that,
18 I'd like to walk you through where we're going, where we've
19 gone in the last few months, and where we see ourselves going
20 in the next few months, in our effort to try and develop more
21 realistic low probability ground motions for the Yucca
22 Mountain site.

23 A bit of background here. Because our regular code
24 of requirements are for us to use a risk-informed approach to
25 repository performance, that requires that our seismic design

1 inputs be cast within a probabilistic framework. With that
2 in mind, back in mid Nineties, the project undertook a
3 detailed probabilistic seismic hazard analysis, PSHA, for the
4 Yucca Mountain site.

5 This was a very structured and detailed evaluation
6 that followed a well developed sort of procedures. That
7 particular methodology has been reviewed by the National
8 Academy, and previous accepted by the NRC in other nuclear
9 facility licensing processes.

10 One of the real advantages of the PSHA process is
11 that it allows a very good framework for the inclusion of
12 both scientific knowledge based uncertainties, as well as
13 aleatory variability in all of our different input parameters
14 and outputs.

15 An important point I'd like to point out here that
16 we're going to come back and talk about again in a couple
17 moments is what we call the aleatory variability in ground
18 motion attenuation functions in the current PSHA are modelled
19 as unbounded lognormal distributions. It's a very important
20 point.

21 Another couple of issues I want to point out here
22 as well. At the time of the conduct of the study in the mid
23 to late 1990s, we anticipated that the region of the risk
24 frame, if you will, that we would be interested in were
25 generally on the annual frequencies of exceedence in the

1 range of 10^{-5} to perhaps 10^{-6} based on previous experience at
2 nuclear facilities.

3 Subsequently, 10 CFR 63 was issued, and in
4 particular, Subsection 114 of that particular document
5 requires us to at least consider events that have
6 probabilities of occurring of one part in 10,000 within the
7 10,000 year regulatory compliance framework. So, in other
8 words, that opens the door to at least consider events that
9 have probabilities as low as 10^{-8} .

10 Another important point here is that it's our
11 requirement to use the mean seismic hazard in our design and
12 performance confirmation.

13 A quick recap of the PSHA. The PSHA consists of
14 two basic elements, source characterization, and ground
15 motion estimation. The source characterization is just the
16 development of the inventory and characterization of all the
17 fault sources or seismic sources that could provide vibratory
18 ground motion or fault displacement hazards of engineering
19 interest at our site.

20 It involves developing estimates of the slip rate,
21 or how often earthquakes occur on a particular source, the
22 maximum magnitude that might occur on that source, and the
23 geometric considerations of the sources, the geometric
24 attributes.

25 I should point out that all of the inputs that go

1 into that part of the source characterization model, maximum
2 magnitude, slip rate, et cetera, are all represented in the
3 PSHA framework as bounded distributions. The map view here,
4 we point out the proposed repository shown here in pink. I
5 only show this to point out a couple of things. One is the
6 existence of Solitario Canyon Fault along the western margin
7 of the Yucca Mountain block here, and the other is the
8 Paintbrush Canyon/Bow Ridge System on the eastern block,
9 boundary of the block.

10 The source characterization was supported by lots
11 of very detailed studies, including trenching. Once we
12 defined all the seismic sources, the next step in the PSHA
13 process is to, for a given magnitude and distance on a
14 source, is calculate the ground motions at our site. To do
15 that, we availed ourselves of the available empirical data,
16 of which there's, for our site, type of site, not very much.
17 And, we supplemented that with a large number of theoretical
18 ground motion estimates, calculations.

19 And, again, I point out that we used in the source
20 characterization, bounded inputs by the ground motion
21 attenuation functions that we get out to calculate the ground
22 motions, given those sources, unbounded lognormal inputs.

23 So, after we have done all of that, the output of
24 our PSHA calculation on machinery is a set of what we call
25 seismic hazard curves. They're produced for a range of

1 vibration of frequencies. In this case, we show three, the
2 high frequency, or peak ground acceleration, the lower
3 frequency portion of the vibrational spectrum, ground
4 velocity, and intermediate one here.

5 There are three things I wanted to point out on
6 these particular curves, the first and most obvious is the
7 very large ground motions predicted at the low annual
8 probabilities, are below 10^{-6} . You can see we predict for
9 peak ground accelerations, very large values, six or seven
10 GUs here, and maybe as much as 12 GUs here for 10^{-8} .

11 The second thing I'd like to point out is the shape
12 of these curves. And, again, keep in mind here that we're
13 focusing on the mean curve here. Notice the change in shape
14 of these curves as we progress down through lower and lower
15 decades, and probabilities face here. The mean and high
16 fractile curves here almost become asymptotic to the X-axis.
17 This is, of course, troubling to any physical scientist
18 because this implies for arbitrarily low probabilities, we
19 would predict arbitrarily large ground motions, which doesn't
20 intuitively make any sense.

21 And, the third thing I'd like to point out is
22 notice the extreme asymmetry in these probability
23 distributions. Just what you're looking at here is for a
24 particular ground motion value, what is the distribution on
25 that? Notice the strong deviation of the mean from the

1 median at the low probability level. That's a function of
2 very large values being included from the unbounded
3 attenuation function inputs.

4 Next slide? An alternative and important way to
5 look at the ground motion hazards is to look at what's called
6 the deaggregated hazard. In this case, we show the
7 deaggregation by magnitude, distance and epsilon.

8 The thing I'd like to point out is we have to do
9 the hazard for a particular vibrational frequency. In this
10 case it's 5 to 10 hertz. And for given annual probability
11 exceedence, and in this case, it's the example we showed
12 here, for the 10^{-7} hazard.

13 What we can see here is that virtually all the
14 hazard at this level, annual probability level, is coming
15 between magnitude 5.9 and about maybe to 6.8 earthquakes.
16 And, it's all coming within 10 kilometers of the source.
17 This is the contribution to the hazard. This level is
18 arising from the Solitario Canyon and Paintbrush Canyon Fault
19 systems.

20 The thing to point out here is these very large
21 ground motions are not coming from extraordinarily large
22 magnitude earthquakes. They are coming from moderate
23 magnitude earthquakes very nearby. It's not necessary to
24 have an extraordinarily large earthquake, one consistent with
25 getting its own mini-series during sweeps weak, or anything,

1 but these are actually moderate magnitude earthquakes.

2 So, when asked well, why are the ground motions so
3 big, well, the ground motions are so big, as explained by
4 epsilon here, which can be thought of as very similar to
5 sigma, the number of standard deviations away from the
6 median. And, this shows that virtually all the hazard, low
7 probability, is being contributed by contributions beyond +2
8 sigma. This is where that tail, net distribution comes back
9 to adversely affect our hazard results.

10 Next slide. So, summarizing the existing results
11 that we came up with under PSHA, and you were briefed on last
12 February, we, for low annual probabilities of exceedence, we
13 predicted very large mean ground motions. Also, asymmetric
14 probability distributions in that low range.

15 If you, for a moment, accept the premise that these
16 very large ground motions are possible, and try and back
17 calculate what source parameters, what parameters at the
18 seismic source would be required to produce those, you end up
19 with extraordinarily large estimates of things like the
20 dynamic stress drop. Those estimates are far beyond any
21 estimate anyone would postulate, at least in print so far.

22 Secondly, if you take our seismic inputs and drive
23 our site response model with those very large inputs, you
24 calculate extraordinarily large strains in the near surface
25 rocks. This is an extremely important point here, and we're

1 going to come back to this in detail later. But, this
2 suggests to us that there is a disconnect between what's
3 possible at this site, and the limitations imposed by the
4 rocks themselves.

5 We were aware of some of these problems, and
6 pointed them out in the February meeting. The Board
7 expressed their reservations about moving forward with these
8 extraordinarily conservative and possibly unrealistic values
9 to the Department in a letter last spring. In reaction to
10 our own concerns, as well as the concerns voiced by the
11 Board, we have decided to move forward with trying to develop
12 some more realistic estimates of the low probability motions,
13 and we're trying to do this within the basic framework
14 provided by our existing PSHA study.

15 The fundamental assumption we're going to base this
16 on is what I mentioned a moment ago, in that there are very
17 real and definable limits to the strengths of the rocks at
18 the repository elevation, and that the ground motion and the
19 amplitudes that one can transmit through those are
20 fundamentally determined by those strength properties.

21 And, what we're going to try and do is establish
22 what those shear strain limits are that would produce failure
23 and fracture within the tuff units themselves. We have to
24 keep in mind that this limit or criteria we define has to be
25 consistent with our ability to resolve what that would look

1 like within those rock units at repository elevation, and it
2 has to be consistent with our geological observations. And,
3 once we've defined that shear strain criteria, then we can go
4 back and calculate what peak ground velocities in this case,
5 or ground motions, are consistent with that strain threshold.
6 And, we think by doing that, we will have a more consistent
7 and representative set of low probability ground motions.

8 How do you go about determining the limits to the
9 ground motions? Well, our assessment thus far is this is a
10 hard problem. It's not trivial. I'd characterize it as a
11 cutting edge research topic. The only place this has really
12 come to the fore have been here at the Yucca Mountain
13 project, and on the PEGASOS project in Switzerland, also a
14 nuclear related facility.

15 The PEGASOS project has actually moved a little bit
16 ahead of us on this in terms of timeline. The approach they
17 took, however, was somewhat different than what we're going
18 to propose here. They tried to determine the absolute
19 physical limits on the ground motions, in other words, what
20 are the biggest ground motions one could ever see, period.
21 And, they discovered very quickly that this is a hard
22 problem, and that is not necessarily amenable to that
23 approach.

24 Based on experience the Swiss had, and our own
25 considerations of the data we have available to work with at

1 Yucca Mountain, we decided to approach this as a more site
2 specific problem, and approach it within a probabilistic
3 framework.

4 There are a couple of background notes on this.
5 Again, the ground motion amplitudes that we predict for very
6 low probabilities are much larger than anything that's ever
7 been observed worldwide anywhere. That, unfortunately, says
8 that the existing observation database of ground motion
9 reportings in probably not going to give us a very robust
10 handle on the upper limit of the ground motion, that that's
11 partly because rare events happen rarely. We've only been
12 monitoring in this sense for about 30 years or 40 years.

13 The other thing is is we're going to focus on
14 looking at peak ground velocity as our ground motion measure
15 of interest here. And, the reason for that is is that's the
16 ground motion metric that we use to scale our time histories
17 and evaluate damage to the drifts and to the engineered
18 barrier system.

19 And, we decided, as I said a moment ago, to
20 evaluate these bounding ground motions on PGV using very site
21 specific physically based arguments. And, in fact, that
22 argument really centers around this, that the very intact
23 nature of the tuffs at repository elevation and the delicate
24 mineral deposits contained within those rocks suggests to us
25 that no truly extreme ground motions have occurred at this

1 site since the rocks were deposited 10 to 12 million years
2 ago. They, in a sense, provide a very low resolution
3 seismoscope that's been there for a very long time.

4 We choose to focus on a very site-specific approach
5 here because of the fact that I think at Yucca Mountain we're
6 very fortunate in that we have of course driven tunnels into
7 the rocks we're interested in. We can go out and we can look
8 at them, touch them. We've sampled them, taken to the lab
9 and tested them. The geologists have gotten out here with
10 their face right on the rock and mapped this in excruciating
11 detail in some places, and that gives us a real decent
12 dataset to go after this problem with.

13 The existing geological observations that we're
14 going to try and leverage for this problem have been
15 conducted at a variety of different scales here. A very
16 small scale core and thin section really allows us to develop
17 an understanding of really more of the secondary mineral
18 deposits in the rock mass.

19 Of interest to us are the detailed line surveys and
20 photo inventory in the ECRB and ESF. In particular, some of
21 this data has allowed us to develop an inventory of the
22 existing fractures and understand that the genesis of most of
23 the fractures, which appears to be mostly related to proven
24 phenomenon, and also look at the lithophysae, and I'll show
25 why that is of importance to us in a moment here.

1 We're real interested in whether the lithophysae
2 have been deformed, or whether there are lots of fractures
3 around the lithophysae.

4 In addition to the geological observations, we've
5 taken samples to the lab, and we've tested the samples.
6 We're particularly interested in the large core samples like
7 this, because we think they're the most representative of the
8 behavior of the rock mass as a whole, because they have lots
9 of lithophysae within the rock mass. We used some of these
10 results to calibrate our micro-mechanical models.

11 An example of some of the stress strain curves
12 where we're going to rely on here, this is an example from
13 one of our large samples here in the lower lithophysal tuffs,
14 and you can see that we define an approximate failure strain
15 here of approximately .34 to .36 per cent. This is in the
16 lithophysal tuff units.

17 However, this is for surface tested, any axially
18 surface conditions, and we have to make an adjustment for the
19 fact that at repository depth of approximately 250 meters,
20 you have overburden stress to take account of, in other
21 words, part way up this loading curve, so, you have to
22 calculate the strain increments to get to the failure here.
23 And, in this case, it turns out for this sample to be about
24 .2 per cent strain.

25 This is a summary of some of the large sample data

1 that has been corrected to this overburden depth of 250
2 meters, and you can see that our shear strain limits now are
3 between about .09 per cent and about .34 per cent here, with
4 the bulk of the data below .2 per cent.

5 So, we're going to focus now on the lithophysal
6 units, and we're going to do that for the following. We feel
7 that that is our most sensitive barometer of large strain in
8 the system here, and that would be the first place we would
9 see fracturing manifest itself, is within those units.

10 We're going to try and relate the geological
11 observations and test data together by doing some modeling,
12 and the modeling that I'm going to show here is from work
13 done by Peter Cundalin (phonetic), who is associate to the
14 ITASCA Corporation. And, their data, their modeling efforts
15 originally calibrated to the large block test, the 288
16 millimeter blocks.

17 This is an example of some of the results that
18 Peter and his associates got, and this is a 1 meter by 1
19 meter block here that they've exercised to failure, if you
20 will, and you can see the fractures that develop within the
21 sample here. Basically, the existence of the lithophysae,
22 they act as stress concentration points. In almost all
23 cases, the fractures move between these lithophysae, and you
24 get this very diagnostic shear bending in here. This is for
25 a random arrangement of lithophysae. And, we've also done

1 the same sorts of tests using stencils from the mapping
2 within the tunnels themselves of the lithophysae, and you can
3 see exactly the same sort of behavior in all the tests.

4 We argue the fracturing of this magnitude would
5 certainly be observable within the existing geological
6 mapping. And, Steve Beason and Dave Buesch and their
7 colleagues indicate that they feel very strongly that if
8 fracturing of this type existed within those rocks, they
9 would easily be able to identify it, would have in the
10 previous mapping efforts.

11 We define a particular term here for this type of
12 behavior. We refer to this as the onset of systematic
13 fracturing, OSF.

14 A summary of the various test data corrected, data
15 here, this is from work done by New England Research and
16 Sandia Labs, I believe. But, anyway, the summary statistics
17 here for the mean shear strain limit to produce OSF, if you
18 will, ranges from about .13 to .2 per cent strain. You see
19 the standard deviations are relatively small here.

20 So, based on the modeling results, the geologic
21 mapping, and the fracture inventory and lithophysal
22 inventory, we have defined a distribution on shear strain
23 that's consistent with the onset of systematic fracturing
24 here. We're modeling that as a truncated normal
25 distribution, with a mean of .2 per cent strain, with a sigma

1 of plus or minus .1 per cent, and the limits on that are .05
2 and .4 per cent strain.

3 So, once we've calculated or evaluated a limit on
4 that shear strain threshold that would lead to obvious
5 signatures within the rock mass, we can then go back and
6 calculate what does that correspond to in terms of the ground
7 motion, in this case, peak ground velocity. And, we do that
8 by incorporating the uncertainty in the shear strength
9 threshold itself, as well as we exercise our site response
10 model here to try and incorporate the uncertainties in the
11 density, module reduction and damping, and in the short
12 velocity profile at the site.

13 So, what we end up with is a distribution on the
14 mean bounding ground velocity, and that's the output of this
15 particular exercise.

16 So, to summarize that, we're really basing this on
17 one fundamental physical observation, and that is the absence
18 of any geologic indicators of seismically-induced deformation
19 within the repository rocks. And, the framework for that are
20 the original geologic observations, and the laboratory
21 testing, and the modeling. Based on that, we develop a
22 distribution on the threshold shear strain, and once we have
23 that, we do go back and calculate the ground motions that are
24 consistent with those strains.

25 We feel multiple lines of supporting evidence that

1 really add a basis to this case, and I'm going to spend just
2 a couple moments talking about those in a second. And,
3 again, we're offering this as a probability distribution on
4 the bounds.

5 So, how is this actually used within the TSPA model
6 now? Well, the way it's used is the following. We have our
7 existing hazard for peak ground velocity, which as I
8 indicated, is our ground motion metric of importance for
9 sampling our seismic consequences, and putting that into the
10 TSPA. It's working right now in the current runs of TSPA,
11 that the TSPA, each realization goes in and samples the
12 existing mean peak ground velocity hazard curve, and at the
13 same time, it goes in and samples this distribution on peak
14 ground velocity, and the distribution we're using on this
15 bounded peak ground velocity is a uniform distribution
16 between one and a half and 5 meters per second. That's
17 consistent with those strain limits we described a moment
18 ago, with that ugalcinon strain.

19 And, it compares, the TSPA then compares those two
20 values, and if the peak ground velocity bounds, and uniform
21 distribution is less than the PGV sampled from the existing
22 hazard curve here, then it uses the smaller of the two
23 values.

24 So, there's a little bit of supporting evidence I'd
25 like to talk about just for a moment here. Recall a few

1 moments ago, I described how if we assumed very large ground
2 motions, like 10^{-7} , were real and tried to back calculate
3 source parameters for those, we got really unrealistic values
4 out of that. Well, if you do the same exercise with our
5 range of peak ground velocities between one and half and 5
6 meters a second, you still get very large stress drops, but
7 they're stress drops that we could maybe associate with plus
8 3 sigma kind of stress drops, which is entirely consistent
9 with what we're trying to do here. Those are very remote,
10 probabilistically very low probability that that would be the
11 answer, but they are not beyond credibility. They are
12 certainly credible estimates of what the stress drops might
13 be, very large stress drops.

14 The second is looking a little bit at the question
15 of shattered rocks. The supposition here of course is that
16 large motions will in fact shatter the rocks. And, Jim Brune
17 and some of his colleagues have been working on this for a
18 while, and we think there's good evidence that that is, in
19 fact, a good assumption.

20 And, some of the work that's been done in addition
21 to just the strength of the rocks, there are existing
22 fractures with secondary mineralization within the
23 repository, the tuff units, and the geologist feels strongly
24 that they can document a lack of offset within those
25 fractures based on that secondary mineralization since the

1 formation of those minerals.

2 Also, some very delicate crystals I'll show an
3 example of in a moment that seem to support at least
4 qualitatively the lack of any extreme shaking at this site.

5 This is a slide from Jim Brune at the University of
6 Nevada, Reno. And, Jim has been working in California for a
7 number of years here trying to look at investigating the
8 occurrence of shattered rocks, and he has found some really
9 interesting evidence. He only sees the shattered rocks in a
10 very few places, and those places are on the hanging wall of
11 thrust faults, where we have fairly competent materials.
12 And, you can see that these rocks are fractured at virtually
13 every length scale possible, and if you just go off the slide
14 this way a few hundred meters, and across the fault tip, on
15 the footwall rocks, you don't see any of the same sort of
16 behavior at all. You see relatively competent materials.

17 And, this, observationally, see this in only these
18 places, and theoretically, we can show, you know, in our
19 ground motion modeling calculations why this is the case,
20 that you have energy trapped in that wedge that leads to
21 extraordinarily high ground motions. And, we don't see
22 anything like this anywhere in the basin and range. It's
23 certainly not in the extensional kind of terrain we have at
24 Yucca Mountain site.

25 Compare that type of behavior in the rocks with

1 what we see within, this is a panel map, within one of the
2 lithophysal units here. You can see where you have lots of
3 lithophysae, but essentially totally unfractured rocks. Now,
4 keep in mind that, you know, for the probabilistic
5 perspective, that these rocks are 10 to 12 million years old,
6 and based on the slip rate and proximity of the Solitario
7 Canyon, Paintbrush Canyon Fault systems, these rocks have
8 seen somewhere between maybe 100 characteristic type maximum
9 earthquakes on the Solitario Canyon, perhaps as many as 50 on
10 the Paintbrush Canyon system. These rocks have experienced
11 that many ground shaking episodes. Certainly earthquakes do
12 happen in the Yucca Mountain area. These rocks have not
13 recorded any signature now of having sampled, if you will,
14 maybe as many as a 150 characteristic events, no extreme
15 motions seem to have manifested themselves here.

16 And, this is the last slide. This is actually from
17 some work that Joe Whalen and his colleagues at the
18 Geological Survey have been doing. This is a photo of some
19 very delicate textures that you find sometimes within the
20 lithophysae. These are crystals, very slender bladed
21 crystals with top-heavy overgrowths. We haven't really
22 worked on this in a quantitative sense yet, but we have
23 certainly argued that within a qualitative sense, these
24 structures at least are suggestive of no extreme ground
25 motions, at least in acceleration space, at this site in a

1 long time.

2 So, to sum up, I'd like to reiterate that we feel
3 that the existing PSHA provides a very solid basic framework
4 for development of the ground motions at this site, and we're
5 currently trying to develop what I refer to here as strength-
6 limited peak ground velocity, site-specific strength limited
7 peak ground velocities to ensure that the ground motions that
8 we use in our structural response calculations, performance
9 assessment, are consistent with the observational evidence of
10 what we see at the site, and specifically that's a lack of
11 geological deformation within the rocks at the emplacement
12 level.

13 We're continuing to work on various testing and
14 modeling studies to try and refine some of this initial
15 assessment here. I must point out that this issue is still
16 being worked on. We have a goal of completing this in much
17 more detail within the next 18 to 24 months.

18 And, what I say here is that we are currently
19 completing an analysis report, the document where we are
20 right now, with regards to just the peak ground velocity
21 only. That's the only parameter we're investigating at this
22 time.

23 And, with that, I guess I'd like to--

24 DUQUETTE: Thank you very much, John. Thanks for being
25 right exactly on time. You obviously don't teach at a

1 university. Question, Richard Parizek?

2 PARIZEK: Yeah, Parizek, Board.

3 You don't mention anything about precarious rocks,
4 which Jim does, in the work we have, and it seems to me
5 that's at the surface of the ground, and again, not knowing
6 how long the rocks have been exposed in that condition, a
7 delicate condition, it seems to me that's a very direct
8 evidence. In your example, we have to kind of go along with
9 all this rock mechanic stuff at depth, and wondering, gosh, I
10 wonder, and so you go to some very active other fault that's
11 perhaps a bigger fault area, or active ground motion area.
12 Has that been tested some other place where you could go, San
13 Andreas or some other place, and say look, the rocks do crack
14 up.

15 AKE: Well, Jim has been working on this for quite a
16 long time. I had a bullet in there about precarious rocks,
17 and chose not to really speak about it right now. The
18 precarious rocks I think speak perhaps more to our over-
19 estimation of the aleatory variability in our ground motion
20 estimates. In other words, for a single, if you're trying to
21 predict what the ground motions are going to be for a single
22 occurrence, what is the standard deviation read for that
23 uncertainty in a particular event, and Jim and John Anderson
24 have written some very interesting papers with regard to
25 that.

1 In terms of helping us within the probability
2 framework we're interested here, which is 10^{-6} and below, for
3 performance confirmation right now, the precarious rocks
4 really don't help us that much, because they only record a
5 much shorter period of geologic time.

6 With regards to the second portion of your question
7 there, Jim has been working on looking at rocks adjacent to
8 the San Andreas with precisely the sort of arguments we're
9 talking about here, which is if you assume very large ground
10 motions next to a major fault like the San Andreas, capable
11 of producing extremely large magnitude earthquakes, and you
12 don't see highly fractured rocks, what does that tell you
13 about what the maximum ground motions can be. And, he's real
14 interested in that question of aleatory variability and what
15 the maximum ground motions are. And, I think he's onto a
16 very fruitful line of inquiry with that one, because he has
17 rocks there that he can document have seen probably many
18 hundreds of magnitude 8 earthquakes. And, that's a sample,
19 is the sparseness, the data, and the seismic realm, is usually a
20 heck of a sample to look at. So, I think he's got some real
21 good ideas there.

22 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

23 I did point out to Joe Whalen Figure 27. These are
24 perfect pendulums with the bulbous tops, and if you were
25 going to try and get some sense of ground motions that would

1 take to topple those, they're in the lithophysal cavities,
2 and what a fantastic place to look. So, I guess no one has
3 tried to topple one of those?

4 AKE: Well, at this point, we haven't actually finalized
5 what we're going to do to carry on with this in the next
6 stage here. We think this is real important to try and come
7 up with with more physically realistic low probability
8 motions. So, we've sort of danced around with the
9 appropriate way to go forward with this. The clearly lab
10 testing, or something like that, of these types of samples
11 would be something that would be quite useful to undertake.

12 PARIZEK: Thank you.

13 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

14 Can you just summarize for me, I note that you've
15 got some typical shear wave velocity--excuse me--shear
16 modulus and damping flux on 34 in the appendix. Can you talk
17 to me just a little bit about what you're doing regarding the
18 strain rate?

19 AKE: Yes, that's a very good question. Essentially,
20 this data here is for very high strain rate. Okay? The
21 dynamic cyclic tests like this are done at very high strain
22 rates. This data was worked up by Ken Stokoe at UT Austin.
23 Most of the data you see plotted here is actually for tuff
24 samples that underlie the proposed surface facilities area.
25 There's only six, I believe, six data points in here that are

1 from the tuff units that are in the proposed repository
2 elevation.

3 Ken's apparatus here is limited to only go to a
4 tenth of a percent strain. I should point out two of the six
5 samples of the tuffs from the repository horizon were not
6 from lithophysal units because they are small samples,
7 actually failed prior to a tenth of a percent strain, which
8 is consistent with the estimate we're coming up with.

9 The other large sample block samples that we looked
10 at were basically very low strain rate. So, we really had
11 these two end numbers in terms of strain rate right now, but
12 they tend to, based on a very limited sample here of the
13 tuffs in the repository horizon, they tend to predict kind of
14 consistent results. We feel comfortable that the low strain
15 rate results are usable because of the fact that the wave
16 lengths of these incoming incident waves, at least in terms
17 of peak ground velocity, are long and that the strain rate
18 there is probably somewhere between those two extremes. It's
19 a problem, and it's a problem endemic to testing in the
20 earthquake engineering field, because nobody has the
21 apparatus to test at the strain rates you really want.

22 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

23 And, I appreciate all of your efforts here, because
24 I think it's important that the science and engineering weigh
25 in on this, and, so, I encourage you to get this all into

1 print as soon as possible.

2 But, the issue of the strain rate, and also, I
3 think you've tried to capture some of the influence of
4 existing porosity, not matrix porosity, and not just
5 lithophysaes, but, you've got cooling cracks, you've got
6 other porosities in the rock mass, which can actually affect
7 damping in a way that's not captured here.

8 AKE: Right.

9 NELSON: So, I think that you might be able to bound
10 some of those effects rationally, and that would be
11 interesting, and I think the overall profession needs that
12 input of your thinking through this. It will really help us
13 overall. So, thanks.

14 AKE: Okay, thank you.

15 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

16 Just a quick question on Slide 22. I'm interested
17 in how this is going to be incorporated into TSPA. And, as I
18 look at this slide, it's the same slide that you showed us in
19 5.

20 AKE: Yes.

21 BULLEN: Would you expect there to be a peak ground
22 velocity cut-off, or something to that effect? And, how
23 would you see that as incorporated into the TSPA?

24 AKE: Well, that's a good question, and that's a hard
25 question. As it's being incorporated right now in the

1 current runs of TSPA, this is the existing hazard curve for
2 mean peak ground velocity. Each realization, samples from
3 that and compares it to a value that simultaneously samples
4 from bounded peak ground velocity distribution, which is a
5 uniform between one and a half and 5 meters a second, and
6 compares it to and uses the minimum of the two. So, it
7 doesn't affect anything up here in high probability space,
8 but it does begin to affect you in this range down through
9 here.

10 And, effectively, what this is doing, more or less,
11 is putting a fuzzy boundary on this and causing this to,
12 instead of becoming asymptotic like this, begin to have more
13 of an asymptote to the Y axis, which is precisely what you
14 would expect.

15 Ultimately, the final implementation of this may be
16 somewhat different. We have discussed with Allin Cornell the
17 possibility of maybe doing this as a Bayesian update problem,
18 where you regard this as your prior, and the likelihood
19 function you apply to that is in fact on the ground motion
20 value, which then, your posterior then will be a modified
21 hazard curve. So, we're still working through that, the
22 proper implementation of that ultimately.

23 BULLEN: Thank you.

24 REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff. Just a few questions on
25 this last thing.

1 What I'm interpreting is that those strain limits
2 that you've talked about correspond to one and a half to 5
3 meters.

4 AKE: Yes, per second, yes.

5 REITER: The question I think we've talked about before
6 is that you addressed the PSHA, but there's still another
7 problem which can cause a very large ground motion, is the
8 way you do the time histories and get some very large things,
9 and you haven't decided how to deal with that.

10 AKE: Well, obviously, at some level down the road here,
11 we will have to address that by essentially recalculating all
12 the hazard curves, not just PGV, and developing new time
13 histories that are consistent with the observed strengths of
14 the materials.

15 REITER: But, for LA, you have to do that?

16 AKE: No, I may wish to defer to Bob about that, but we
17 have time histories that were developed for 10^{-7} , 10^{-6} , 10^{-5} ,
18 and I think one for 10^{-4} that were used in the TSPA--excuse
19 me--were used in the development of the seismic consequences.
20 And we'll probably use those. Really, what's happening is
21 you're also de facto altering the probability of those by
22 changing this.

23 REITER: Is there you said a ground breaking, these
24 studies are really on the cutting edge, and to more recognize
25 that in this letter, and the Board recommended, that this

1 would be a good thing to subject to external peer review. Do
2 you have any plans to do that?

3 AKE: Yes. Right now, as I stand here today, we're
4 still not 100 per cent sure what direction we're going to go
5 over the next 18 to 24 months, but it's likely we will have a
6 review board involved in this. Our thinking right now is
7 more of a participatory peer review. We'll have a small
8 board that will help us through this. We'll have our own
9 experts that we will utilize, as well as project staff, and
10 likely have an oversight board that we'll meet with
11 frequently, rather than get all the way to the end, present
12 the results, and hope that they think it's okay. We would
13 like to have them participate in the process.

14 REITER: One final question. Because you're limiting
15 yourself to what's--you're putting the limits on the ground
16 motion based on what's been observed in the mountain for the
17 past 10 million years, how do you account for the argument
18 then that what's 10 million years, for example, is not a good
19 enough time period to put limits on the 10^{-7} current, which is
20 one in 10 million years?

21 AKE: It does not permit you to put an absolute bound on
22 that.

23 REITER: But, you are.

24 AKE: In a sense, the way we're doing this right now, it
25 is, but if you go through, it's informative to go through

1 the, operationally, to go through the Bayesian update,
2 because what you do then is you apply that as an observation
3 that you have in 10^{-7} years, that you have no observations
4 greater than this in 10^{-7} years. It does not imply that a
5 value greater than that is absolutely impossible. It only
6 says that I have 10^{-7} years of observation, and have not seen
7 anything greater than that. And, when you apply that as a
8 constraint, you find that the hazard curves drop like a rock.

9 REITER: I guess I'm going to see those curves with an
10 explanation.

11 AKE: Yes. Well, and that's what we hope to bring
12 forward.

13 (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

AFTERNOON SESSION

5 LATANISION: We will be moving from discussing broad
6 issues associated with the project to a very specific issue,
7 namely corrosion during a thermal pulse. This is a very
8 important topic, which as Dave Duquette mentioned earlier
9 this morning, will essentially occupy not only the rest of
10 this afternoon, but all day tomorrow.

11 I'm Ron Latanision. I chair the Board's Panel on
12 the Engineered System, and I will lead off this afternoon's
13 conversation.

14 Last October, the Board issued a very focused
15 letter about corrosion during the thermal pulse. It was an
16 unusual letter in a couple of ways. First, the Board was
17 unusually direct. The letter stated in no uncertain terms
18 that the Board had serious concerns about corrosion of the
19 waste package during the thermal pulse, and that the concern
20 was based on data in hand. That last comment is very
21 important.

22 We didn't say that there was uncertainty about
23 whether there would be corrosion. We said that the data in
24 hand, and this data is mostly from the project, but also from
25 the Center in San Antonio, and the literature, indicated that

1 corrosion is likely.

2 The other unusual aspect of the letter is that it
3 was signed by all the Board members, not just the Chairman,
4 which is our normal practice. There was a reason for this,
5 although all Board letters and reports have always been
6 consensus documents, we wanted to be sure that there would be
7 no misunderstanding about all of the Board members'
8 positions, any of the Board members' positions, with regard
9 to the statements in the letter.

10 A month after the letter was issued, we issued a
11 detailed report, giving our technical basis for the letter,
12 and touching on some of the related issue. Also in that
13 report, we acknowledged that the Department of Energy did not
14 believe there would be a significant corrosion problem during
15 the thermal pulse, and we stated why we felt the DOE's
16 technical basis for believing that corrosion during the
17 thermal pulse would not be an issue was not adequate.

18 Again, every Board member signed the letter
19 transmitting the report individually for the same reason as
20 in the case of the October letter.

21 Once again, an unusual aspect of the report was
22 that one member appended additional technical comments to the
23 report. No one can remember that ever being done before.

24 Now, that brings us to the purpose of today's
25 meeting. Since we wrote the letter and the report to the

1 Department, we are particularly interested in the project's
2 view, the DOE's views on statements in the letter and the
3 report, as evidenced by new data and analyses. By new, I
4 mean not previously presented to the Board.

5 We know that the State of Nevada, the NRC, and the
6 Electric Power Research Institute are also very interested in
7 the topic of corrosion during the thermal pulse. The purpose
8 of this meeting is to provide an opportunity for the project
9 and others to present relevant data, and analyses, and to
10 engage in an open and thorough discussion of the issues.

11 My goal as Chairman of this Panel is to give the
12 Department and the project the opportunity to have a full and
13 objective hearing on the issues that concerned us. And, in
14 that context, we're going to change the format of our
15 discussions a little bit, in the sense that after each of the
16 Panels present their discussions, and we will hear first from
17 the NRC, during that period of question, that's identified as
18 question and answers, we will invite questions not only from
19 the Board and the Staff, but from the audience. This is a
20 departure from our normal practice. If we have an
21 overwhelming response from the audience, obviously, we're
22 going to have to limit the number of questions that may be
23 entertained, but we do want to open this up. We want as open
24 and full a discussion as is possible.

25 So, the program for the rest of the meeting today

1 and tomorrow is simple. The Department has all day tomorrow.
2 They asked for that much time and they also asked that their
3 presentation come last. Frankly, this is not the way I would
4 have preferred it, particularly since we're really addressing
5 expressions of concern on the part of the Board to the
6 project, but nevertheless, that's the way we will conduct the
7 discussions.

8 The Board, the NRC, the State and EPRI will all
9 have opportunities to speak. The latter three will speak
10 today.

11 We're going to start by presenting what we said in
12 our October letter, and our November report. We don't know
13 what the NRC, the State, or EPRI, or the project will say
14 today or tomorrow. The only ground rules that we've
15 established were to try to keep the presentations related to
16 the topic of the meeting, that is, corrosion during the
17 thermal pulse, and to emphasize new information, and to
18 discuss relevant experimental and analytical work done in the
19 past year, or planned for the future. I know that all of
20 those organizations have been working very deliberately at
21 this, so I'm confident that we'll have meaningful
22 conversations.

23 I just want to make an observation in terms of the
24 presentations by the State of Nevada today. I'm sure you all
25 know that last week, the State held a press conference here

1 in Washington, in which they presented corrosion
2 demonstration. It is, therefore, a reasonable question to
3 ask whether the State has been showing, and also doing, at
4 Catholic University, whether that work is the same as the
5 Board's main issue, which is the deliquescence induced
6 localized corrosion. And, the short answer is that they are
7 not the same issues.

8 We are, as mentioned, concerned about deliquescence
9 induced localized corrosion. From what we've heard and seen,
10 the State's corrosion issue is really quite different, and
11 has to do with the, essentially, the pore water evaporation,
12 or concentration of pore water, and the production of acids
13 by various means, which are known, or shown to be corrosive
14 to Alloy 22. So, they really are two different issues, and
15 we want to be clear that they are not the same issue.

16 My sense of the distinctions I'm sure will become
17 clarified as the presenters from those organizations have the
18 floor from that organization.

19 I have asked two of my colleagues, Thure Cerling,
20 to speak about his views on the environment that might be
21 generated during the thermal pulse, and Dave Duquette to talk
22 about his views, or the Board's views, as manifest in our
23 documents, our reports and letter, following my short
24 introduction.

25 I'm going to try to cut some time because I know

1 this is getting long. A month ago, after the letter was
2 issued, we drafted a report. Let's show the next slide. I'm
3 going to skip some material here. Sorry. You really have
4 heard this, so I'm not going to spend much time telling you
5 what the Board does. I do want to tell you what the Board
6 does not do.

7 The Board does not make or enforce regulations. We
8 don't advise the NRC or EPA or Department of Transportation
9 or anyone else, except the DOE and Congress. We don't make
10 policy. The Board does not do experiments or design work.
11 What we attempt to do is to objectively evaluate the
12 Department of Energy's work by analyzing their data and work
13 products and other relevant studies. And, that's exactly
14 what we did last fall when we wrote the letter and report
15 that was delivered to Margaret and to the Department of
16 Energy.

17 Let's look at the next slide. Over the past 14
18 years, the Board has spoken and written frequently about
19 issues and problems associated with uncertainties during the
20 thermal pulse. The letter we wrote last fall, and the
21 report, presented data that the Board had seen from
22 presentations given before us at earlier meetings by the
23 Department and by the Center in San Antonio. We wrote these
24 reports because it appeared to us, based on the data
25 presented, and I would lead you specifically to the January

1 and May 2003 meetings, that all of the conditions necessary
2 to initiate crevice corrosion on Alloy 22 would be present at
3 the same time for significant periods during the thermal
4 pulse. These conditions are identified on this slide. They
5 include corrosive brines containing chlorides, high
6 temperatures, and project data showing that crevice corrosion
7 initiation under such conditions would be likely.

8 It is well known that certain oxyanions, such as
9 nitrates in particular, inhibit initiation of localized
10 corrosion. However project data presented to us indicated
11 that the effect is diminished, or may not exist at the
12 highest end of the temperature spectrum where corrosive
13 brines might be expected to exist.

14 Compounding this situation, were data from the
15 project and from CNWRA showing, not unsurprisingly, that
16 greater susceptibility to localized corrosion occurred in the
17 case of welded or aged Alloy 22 structures.

18 I want to close my comments by addressing a
19 particular sentence that appeared in our October letter.
20 And, that sentence read, "The Board believes that Total
21 System Performance Assessment, TSPA, should not be used to
22 dismiss these corrosion concerns." I think the sentence is
23 clear enough, but it has been something of a mystery to some
24 people, because we haven't explained why we said it.

25 What I'd like to do and what's shown on this figure

1 are at least some of the reasons why we chose to make that
2 comment. I would like to just go through these very quickly.
3 First of all, it is more difficult to achieve fundamental
4 understanding of the repository system at high temperatures.
5 Using TSPA to dismiss concerns about crevice corrosion is
6 primarily an approach that focuses on regulatory compliance.
7 Of course, compliance is absolutely necessary.

8 The Board has stated, however, that there is a
9 growing international concern that fundamental understanding
10 of the repository system is as important as showing
11 compliance. And, above boiling repository that, among
12 others, introduces concern about crevice corrosion is much
13 more difficult to understand than a below boiling repository.

14 DOE's TSPA Peer Review Panel put it very well back
15 in 1997 when they stated, and I quote, "For a repository to
16 be licensable, it must be analyzable." The Panel
17 specifically raised issues about the analyzability of the
18 response of the systems to the thermal pulse. We feel, the
19 Board feels, that a below boiling repository is much more
20 analyzable than an above boiling one where thermally coupled
21 processes are more of a concern.

22 Second issue. Don't compromise an important
23 barrier. NRC's regulation for Yucca Mountain, which is 10
24 CFR 63, may be mostly based on performance assessment, but
25 not exclusively so. It is based also on principles of

1 defense in depth that permeate most, if not all, NRC
2 regulations, and it has a requirement for multiple barriers,
3 in particular, that there be both natural and engineered
4 barriers.

5 The Alloy 22 of the waste package is very
6 important, if not the most important component of the
7 engineered barrier. It seems to us sensible that one would
8 not want many defects or penetrations in such an important
9 component, particularly if there appears to be an easy way by
10 which they could be avoided. The latter being, we believe, a
11 low temperature design.

12 Thirdly, it makes better engineering sense from our
13 perspective to avoid the problem through a design decision
14 than to attempt to accurately quantify it. When dealing with
15 uncertainty inherent in natural systems, for example, such as
16 volcanic eruptions, or transport through the unsaturated to
17 saturated zones, the only recourse is to collect data,
18 generate the best models available, and attempt to reflect
19 both the parameter and model uncertainty in the calculations.

20 In the case of localized corrosion, the Department
21 is faced with a problem largely caused, largely having its
22 origin, in a design decision, to have an above boiling
23 repository. Localized corrosion processes are particularly
24 insidious form of corrosion because of the details of the
25 initiation and the difficulty in predicting the propagation

1 rates, which can be extremely rapid.

2 It seems to us to make better engineering sense to
3 avoid localized corrosion altogether by design decision
4 rather than to rely upon one's ability to accurately model
5 and quantify what will happen or limit the consequences.

6 Fourthly, uncertainty in estimating the
7 consequences of crevice corrosion is an important issue. If
8 the data which has been presented to the Board indicates that
9 crevice corrosion is likely to occur during the thermal
10 pulse, then there is still much uncertainty with respect to
11 determining its consequences.

12 Making bounding arguments with a reasonable degree
13 of certainty would obviously be very difficult, and, so,
14 we're concerned about studies which use different
15 assumptions, or using the TSPA now under consideration for
16 development of a licensing application which may show
17 different results.

18 Dose rate is also an important assumption, other
19 than waste package integrity, and, so, we're obviously very
20 concerned about how all those parameters play out.

21 Finally, the safety case based on multiple lines of
22 evidence is something that we find very important. TSPA is a
23 very powerful tool, but it is only as good as the
24 abstractions, the assumptions, and the data upon which it is
25 based. These limitations are often obscured by the inherent

1 complexity found in large performance assessments, such as
2 those conducted at the site. Frankly, our sense is that TSPA
3 is so complex that it ought not to be relied on exclusively.
4 Multiple lines of evidence derived independently of TSPA
5 should be considered as well, and this is the fundamental
6 idea behind providing a robust safety system.

7 In summary, regardless of whether TSPA shows that
8 compliance can be achieved, the potential for corrosion
9 during the thermal pulse is a serious issue, because it
10 reduces defense-in-depth, compromises a major barrier, and
11 reduces the safety margin, thereby undermining confidence.
12 That's essentially the expression of concern that we have
13 presented in our letter and our report.

14 Now, there are going to be two other Board members
15 following me in making presentations. What we'd like to do
16 is defer questions or comments until all three of us have
17 spoken. I have spoken, and so I will next turn to my
18 colleague, Thure Cerling, who will talk about environments
19 that form on waste package surfaces during the thermal pulse.

20 Thure?

21 CERLING: I'm Thure Cerling, a member of the Board, and
22 when I'm not doing Board work, I'm at the University of Utah,
23 where I'm a Professor of Geology and Geophysics, and also
24 Biology. And, my interest and expertise is in the field of
25 terrestrial geochemistry.

1 What I'm going to do just in the next ten or
2 fifteen minutes, in part to get everybody at the same place,
3 is just to describe some of the things that the Board said
4 about the environments on the waste package surfaces, in
5 particular, those during the thermal pulse.

6 Next slide? Do I have that? I'm going to mention
7 a few things in my talk today. One will be talking about the
8 temperature on the waste package surface, and I would like to
9 point out at this point that all of the data that I'll be
10 showing in any other material is basically from previous
11 presentations by DOE, so there's really actually nothing new
12 that's in this presentation. We're simply restating what we
13 understand to be the model that is being used by DOE.

14 So, first of all, the temperature that we're
15 talking about when we're talking about temperature in our
16 report is the temperature on the waste package surface.
17 Okay? There are other temperatures in the repository, but in
18 particular, in the slides that we'll be looking at, this is
19 the temperature on the waste package surface, not the highest
20 temperature in the repository, it's not the lowest
21 temperature in the repository, but sort of a generic surface
22 temperature.

23 The relative humidity that's shown on these slides
24 is the relative humidity for that generic sort of temperature
25 on the waste package surface. And the temperature and

1 humidity are closely linked.

2 The next very important issue is the dust that
3 settles on waste package surfaces. There certainly will be
4 some sort of dust. We know there's dust in the tunnels.
5 And, then, the important aspect that follows on from that is
6 the property of deliquescence.

7 Along with that, there's some uncertainties in the
8 in-drift environment that DOE still needs to consider, but
9 I'll try to go over all of these things today, and we'll just
10 kind of wrap up with not so much of an environmental research
11 recommendation, but research issues that clearly DOE has been
12 following on in preparation for this.

13 Next slide? Okay, last year, DOE presented in sort
14 of a poster format, an illustration describing the evolution
15 of environment at Yucca Mountain, and what's important is
16 sort of this purple band here that is sort of the time on X
17 axis temperature history for the waste package surfaces.
18 And, the details of this purple band are shown in the next
19 slide, which is a similar sort of slide, but just shows more
20 detail, and where some of the what might be perceived as
21 fuzziness came from. These represent different modeling runs
22 for different specific waste packages, and so on, and this
23 one cuts off after about 20,000 years.

24 The concern that we have today is really mostly
25 with this short period where we go from relatively low

1 temperatures, below boiling, to above boiling, and then we
2 decline, so this higher area is what we refer to as the
3 thermal pulse.

4 There's just a few things that I do want to comment
5 about the thermal pulse issues. And, some of those have to
6 do with uncertainties in the thermal pulse calculations, and
7 these have to do with several different things. One of these
8 aspects is thermal conductivity, and one of the things that
9 we think the DOE should consider is that the thermal
10 conductivity that's used in their calculations, it's possibly
11 that it may be too high, and specifically that the thermal
12 conductivity in the lower lithophysal zone where most of the
13 repository would be located would be high.

14 Some of their tests, field testing, lab testing,
15 and statistical tests point to a lower value than is used,
16 and if the thermal conductivity is too high, then the
17 temperature estimates will, in fact, be too low. So, this is
18 just an area that we feel should be considered.

19 Another very important aspect with the thermal
20 calculations have to do with the drift degradation. If
21 there's drift degradation during the thermal pulse, it will
22 come perhaps in response to seismic events, to thermal
23 stresses and other things, and Mark Peters showed us that
24 they were doing some studies on thermal stress, and we don't
25 know how widespread this effect would be, but the drift

1 degradation could necessitate recalculation of some of these
2 thermal history curves.

3 Another important aspect is the problem of both
4 natural circulation and natural ventilation. Natural
5 circulation is the phenomenon by which air circulates through
6 the mountain, but doesn't exchange outside the mountain, and
7 ventilation is where there's actually outside exchange of air
8 with the mountain. These two properties will tend to have a
9 cooling effect, and we're not really sure, we're not
10 completely confident in all the calculations that these
11 things which actually may be an under-estimate of
12 temperature, and perhaps not a good enough consideration of
13 this, may result in an over-estimate in temperature. We just
14 feel that there's some uncertainty in the temperature and,
15 therefore, relative humidity predictions that they have made.
16 But, significantly, these two work in one direction, and
17 this works in the opposite direction.

18 Next slide? Okay, this is a relative humidity
19 diagram that, as you can see, is closely related to the
20 inverse of the temperature diagram, and I'll actually be
21 using the next slide, which is a similar diagram, which shows
22 that the humidity goes from relatively low levels to very,
23 very low levels during the thermal pulse. And, then, when
24 the thermal pulse ends, it begins to go to higher and higher
25 levels. And, these are the most up to date curves that we've

1 been able to consider, and significantly, the lowest
2 humidities that are encountered, between 15 and 25 per cent,
3 are 70 to 80 years after the closure of the repository.

4 Okay, next slide? This is an important slide
5 that's sort of the crux of what I think will be the
6 discussions of the next few days, and that has to do with
7 problems of deliquescence and then what follows on from that
8 is corrosion issues. The important part of this figure are
9 really these two curves over on the right side, so the X axis
10 is temperature, the Y axis is relative humidity. And, what
11 is plotted are the boiling points on the boiling water curve
12 for these saturated solutions with these different salts,
13 calcium chloride, calcium nitrate and on up the line to the
14 univalent salts.

15 So, what we see in this slide is that there are
16 some salts, in particular calcium nitrate and calcium
17 chloride salts, that can, we believe, can deliquesce at very,
18 very low humidity, and there are some that deliquesce at
19 much, much higher humidities.

20 One of the significant things about this curve is
21 that it doesn't show any binary or ternary eutectic points,
22 because we know that the mixture between two different salts,
23 just taking as an example sodium nitrate and calcium nitrate,
24 or sodium chloride and sodium nitrate, or any two on their,
25 the eutectic deliquescence point for most salts, actually, is

1 lower than for either of the end members. So, one of the
2 things that's been lacking in the discussion so far has been
3 a discussion of what their deliquescence point may be of
4 these mixtures.

5 So, we know that deliquescence is possible from
6 this data of these various different salts, and as we'll get
7 to in a bit, what we don't know is really what the
8 deliquescence is of the salts that are likely to be actually
9 in Yucca Mountain.

10 Next slide? So, this is some data from Lawrence
11 Livermore's Lab, thermogravimetric data, and this is data
12 from a one-half inch by two inch by a sixteenth inch coupon
13 of two different alloys. The important one is Alloy C-22,
14 the redline, the other one is some other alloy, which were
15 coated with salt, in this case, calcium chloride, and this is
16 done on a sensitive balance, and the humidity is broad, up to
17 the point where deliquescence occurs, which, in this case, is
18 about 22 1/2 per cent. And, the crux of the matter is that
19 we begin our experiment at time zero, and what we see is
20 change in weight immediately, and there's an increase in
21 weight, and this increase in weight is due to the absorption
22 of water. So, this is showing that deliquescence does occur.

23 And, then, what we see is that, again at these high
24 temperatures, 150 degrees C temperature, we see that there's
25 actually a weight loss, and the weight loss is thought to be

1 due to the formation of hydrogen chloride gas, hydrochloric
2 acid, and the formation of probably a calcium oxygen chloride
3 compound.

4 So, this is just an example of one of the possible
5 salts, and I think we'll hear a discussion on what other
6 salts may be present in Yucca Mountain. But, this shows that
7 we do get deliquescence, and then there's some other chemical
8 reactions going on at these high temperatures and these low
9 humidities. And, in this particular example, we note that
10 there's no evidence of corrosion of Alloy 22 in this
11 deliquescent experiment. And, on the other hand, this other
12 material, which was also studied at the same time, in fact
13 did show some corrosive behavior.

14 Next slide? This is I think one very important
15 next part of the puzzle, and that is going to be the
16 composition of the dust. And, the way that we can possibly
17 get deliquescence forming is if we have dust deposited on the
18 waste package surface before closure, or even after closure.
19 And, we note that there's at least a 50 year period that
20 desert air will be circulating through to the system through
21 heat by the packages in place in the repository. One
22 significant thing might be to consider whether or not this
23 air is filtered or unfiltered air.

24 So, what is the source of the dust? There's at
25 least two sources of dust. One is dust that will result from

1 decrepitation from the drift walls, and it will be circulated
2 either by the ventilation air or even after the system is
3 closed, by air currents just produced by differences--due to
4 temperature differences in pK heat.

5 So, one of the sources is going to certainly be a
6 local source within the mountain, and that's one of the
7 things that we have only a little bit of data on so far. The
8 other source of dust could possibly be brought in from the
9 outside. And, so, one of the things that has been shown is
10 that the dust that is present in the mountain certainly has
11 all of these components present, chloride, which is of great
12 concern in corrosion, nitrate, which is also important,
13 especially as in certain temperatures, it has a mitigating
14 effect, and magnesium and calcium chloride, which are the
15 salts, which have the lowest humidity deliquescence point.

16 Okay, the other important thing in this comment is
17 there's a lot of silicate material and poorly soluble
18 material as well, and this makes up in a very important and
19 perhaps a very reactive component of the dust.

20 And, just one other comment that has been brought
21 into this many, many times, and so I'll make sure that it's
22 presented here, is that a few years ago, the Livermore
23 Researchers in the paper by Rosenberg, et al, used a
24 synthesized pore water, which was evaporated down, and in
25 that synthesized pore water, they observed tachyhydrite,

1 which is a highly deliquescent calcium magnesium chloride.

2 An important thing to notice about that experiment
3 was when the evaporation experiment was done in the presence
4 of volcanic ash, this particular mineral was not observed.
5 So, it was only in the basically a silicate-free environment
6 where that was observed.

7 So, one of the points that we think is important
8 here, which hasn't been completely addressed at this point is
9 that the sources of calcium and magnesium and other chlorides
10 spilling from the desert environment have to be evaluated.
11 We know that some of those are present in places like Bristol
12 Lake in the Mojave Desert, which is not far from Yucca
13 Mountain, and there are other playa deposits as well.

14 Okay, I guess just following on that, we also note
15 that there's been a lot of work recently by Meredith Reheis
16 and John Isbecky (phonetic) on collecting dust in the
17 southwestern U.S., and that will have a very, or could have
18 an important contribution to this study.

19 Most of the dusts actually have only between about
20 1 and 10 per cent soluble minerals. Most of them are these
21 insoluble materials, and virtually all of them contain
22 chloride.

23 Okay, next slide? Okay, one of the things that we
24 felt is that where we were last year, is that at that time,
25 there was insufficient technical basis for DOE's claim that

1 there would be no corrosion. And, our reasons for that were
2 based on published and presented materials, and this list
3 gives some of our reasons for having the hesitancy we had in
4 embracing those results.

5 One is that the brines tested so far may not be
6 representing or bounding brines that would exist in the
7 repository, and this can go in both ways. The brines tested
8 tend to be almost pure calcium chloride, not binary mixtures
9 for better or for worse that would be actually found to
10 exist. The experiments to date were run only over a fairly
11 narrow part of the temperature and relative humidity range,
12 over which deliquescence can occur. And, I think Dave
13 Duquette will discuss some of that. The experimental systems
14 were done essentially as open systems, and one of the
15 questions that we have is completely open system behavior
16 really the appropriate way to model this, or is a more closed
17 system behavior sometimes more appropriate to model some of
18 these aspects of short-term repository behavior.

19 Another serious concern that we had, again, which
20 will be the focus of some of the talk that David will be
21 giving, is that some of the samples that were used in these
22 experiments didn't have crevices, and to test the conditions
23 for crevice corrosion, it's useful to have crevices. And,
24 then, it appeared that there was some contradictory results
25 between the corrosion experiments, in particular for the

1 electrochemical methods experiments didn't seem to give the
2 same results as some of the thermogravimetric data.

3 Okay, next slide? There's still the problem with
4 nitrate that is still an unresolved issue. DOE has not
5 established that nitrate would actually inhibit localized
6 corrosion over the entire range of temperatures over which
7 the brines could exist, and the concern is that as you go to
8 higher and higher temperatures, perhaps this inhibiting
9 aspect of nitrate may disappear.

10 Another important issue is are there natural
11 processes that could separate nitrate in chloride during the
12 behavior of the repository. And, another thing that we are
13 concerned and just would like to have addressed is that the
14 effect of microbes on the nitrates has not really been
15 completely demonstrated. Will microbes actually have an
16 effect over time?

17 Okay, next slide? I'm just going to wrap up a
18 couple of things here, and just mention that there are just
19 several things that still seem to be left to be not
20 completely resolved, in our view. One is the issue of a
21 capillary barrier. We realize that a capillary barrier in
22 certain environments certainly can occur, but are concerned
23 that some of the aspects of drift degradation and so on, and
24 rock bolts, may actually cause a disruption of the capillary
25 barrier.

1 Another issue is is there a potential for refluxing
2 of fluids, and in the refluxing, change the chemistry in a
3 way that is deleterious to the waste package. Drift collapse
4 is an issue that we consider still to be a problem. And,
5 then, the other problem, of course, is vaporization barrier,
6 and the vaporization barrier is, of course, only as good as
7 there is in fact a vapor, and this just has to do with the
8 temperature and the chemistry of the final salt solution
9 that's in equilibrium with the environment.

10 Next slide? I was just briefly going to mention,
11 for the sake of completeness, some technical comments. These
12 were made by Mike Corradini, who was on the Board when we
13 submitted the letter, but has since resigned, and he just,
14 there were three issues that he brought up in his comments.
15 One was that perhaps that DOE actually over-estimated the
16 relative humidity during the thermal pulse by not completely
17 taking into account circulation and mass transport.

18 Secondly, he also believed that the deliquescence
19 issue actually by DOE may have been over-estimated, because
20 that the waste package surfaces will be hotter than the
21 surrounding air. And, he suggested that deliquescence
22 experiments should actually be undertaken using a heated
23 surface. And, lastly, he made some discussions about some
24 diffusion transport, which is really outside the scope of the
25 Board's report.

1 Next slide? So, lastly, I think what we'll be
2 hearing in the next day and a half is some interesting
3 results that may not change the temperature estimates, but
4 certainly the temperature estimates have a direct bearing on
5 the relative humidity, and significantly, we hope that we'll
6 hear something about dust composition and how that dust
7 composition will play into the role of deliquescence, which
8 then plays into the role of corrosion, which is where I will
9 hand the baton over to David Duquette.

10 DUQUETTE: I'm afraid the Board is guilty of violating
11 its own time slots in this particular case. That must be
12 Mark's problem.

13 What I'd like to do is just summarize a few of the
14 concerns the Board has had. This is just to wrap this up.
15 As I indicated this morning, much of what I'm going to
16 present--well, all of what I'm going to present is already on
17 the Board's website relative to the letter we had presented
18 to the Department of Energy with respect to the localized
19 corrosion problem.

20 The Board feels that based on the data that has
21 been presented by the Department of Energy so far, that all
22 of the conditions that are required for localized corrosion
23 can occur. And, if we take a look at the next slide, I'm
24 going to talk a little bit about that issue, localized
25 corrosion, an issue we don't know very much about at this

1 point, that is, generalized corrosion, some of the
2 implications of what our letter indicated, and some things we
3 might like to see addressed in the very near future, although
4 it's not our position to tell DOE what to do or what not to
5 do, but simply indicate what some of our concerns are.

6 I we take a look at the next slide, there are
7 several different kinds of localized corrosion that can
8 occur. The one we're mostly concerned with is crevice
9 corrosion, and the repository gives us an interesting set of
10 conditions. Normally people worry about crevice corrosion
11 because of mechanical crevices if you can think of a washer
12 on a surface. One of the things I've mentioned to several
13 people is when you fly home, take a look at the rivets on the
14 airplane, and there is a very nice crevice, the crevice
15 between the head of the rivet and the area on the wing
16 itself, and that's corroding we speak, and there have been
17 some serious problems with aluminum alloys because of that.
18 So, most of them are mechanical in nature.

19 In this particular case, the dust itself not only
20 sets up the crevice, that is, a place where you have an
21 occluded cell, if you will, with some limitation of
22 environment to the area under the dust, but it also gives you
23 the chemical environment. Normally, the chemical environment
24 comes from an external environment. Again, for those of you
25 flying home anywhere near an ocean, that's basically salt

1 water that you're concerned with. In this particular case,
2 the environment sets up its own environment.

3 So, it's rather insidious because, again, with the
4 rivets, sometimes you'll see a little black ring around them,
5 and you'll know that the plane actually has crevice corrosion
6 problems. Sometimes you won't because it's very difficult to
7 see. So, we consider it to be insidious because it's very
8 difficult to determine.

9 When you put a piece of meter in a corrosive
10 environment, it arrives at a steady state potential, that is,
11 that's based on the oxidizing capability of the environment
12 that it's in. That's the corrosion potential that you're
13 interested in. For most metals, there is also a critical
14 potential, or a potential at which crevice corrosion, once
15 initiated, will propagate, or if it hasn't initiated, can
16 initiate. We're calling that right at the moment a critical
17 potential. If the critical potential is an oxidizing
18 potential that's quite far removed from the corrosion
19 potential, crevice corrosion becomes not a problem, because
20 you don't reach that critical potential.

21 Two things happen as you increase the temperature.
22 One of those is that typically, the corrosion potential
23 moves in a noble or up direction, and the critical potential
24 moves down in the active direction. If they meet or cross
25 over, then you have the possibility for crevice corrosion,

1 and that's what our concern is, based on some of the data
2 that's been presented to us. So, what we're really looking
3 at is the difference between this open circuit or corrosion
4 potential, and the critical potential to either initiate or
5 propagate a crevice due to corrosion processes.

6 And, the next slide shows the data that was
7 presented to us I think last January, based on the difference
8 between that potential difference, and again, this is DOE
9 data, this was generated in calcium chloride brines, this
10 particular data has some nitrate added, I think it's about 10
11 per cent, but it doesn't really make much difference. I'll
12 show you that in just a minute. This bounding region that
13 you see here is the surface temperature of the canisters, or
14 the containers. And, what you notice is this curve comes
15 down and goes through zero right in this region that's
16 bounded in red, and that bounding was done again by the
17 Department of Energy.

18 So, now, we're looking at a situation, we have a
19 surface temperature at which the difference between the open
20 circuit potential and the critical potential for crevice
21 corrosion falls into this zero region. And, I also would
22 like to point out that there's a lot of scatter in this
23 particular area right here. So, in this particular solution,
24 you would expect crevice corrosion to occur and to propagate
25 once it initiated.

1 If you take the nitrate out, which is shown in the
2 next slide, that moves that curve somewhat to the left.
3 You'll notice that the intersection before occurred here
4 about 150. This curve moves over by about 10 degrees, and
5 that simply indicates if I take the nitrate out of the
6 solution, the propensity for crevice corrosion and crevice
7 corrosion propagation increase. It's somewhat unknown, as
8 far as I can tell, exactly what the nitrate, the chloride
9 concentrations are in the repository. And, there's also the
10 possibility that was brought up at our meeting in Las Vegas
11 recently that nitrate might be consumed by microbes or other
12 species in the environment. So, there is some concern as to
13 whether nitrate will be important or not.

14 There are still other considerations that can
15 change that crevice corrosion tendency in these particular
16 materials, and the next data, which was presented by San
17 Antonio Group, simply points out what happens if I have
18 metallurgical effects that happen. These were done on alloys
19 where either the alloy was aged, that would mean something
20 that would occur adjacent to a weld, for example, where it
21 sees a high temperature for some period of time, or if the
22 alloy was welded.

23 There's a lot of data in this particular curve, but
24 what I'd like you to take a look at are these solid blocks
25 right here. These are the temperatures in which the tests

1 were performed in chloride environments. So, these tests
2 were performed at 60 degrees celsius for an aged sample, and
3 these are these green dots right here. What you notice is as
4 the chloride concentration increases as it becomes saturated,
5 if you will, that the repassivation potential which for all
6 practical purposes is the critical potential for crevice
7 corrosion growth, drops down quite dramatically over several
8 hundred millivolts as you increase the chloride concentration
9 at 60 degrees.

10 If you increase the temperature to 80 degrees,
11 you'll notice that that curve drops still more. And, so, the
12 crevice corrosion potential increases, the potential doesn't
13 increase, but the potential for crevice corrosion increases.
14 If you increase the temperature to 95 degrees for that same
15 sample, you'll notice that this curve moves still further
16 down, approaching quite low numbers for repassivation
17 potentials.

18 If you look at welded samples, this is a welded
19 sample at 60 degrees, and this is a welded sample at 95
20 degrees, what you see is that also moves this in this
21 direction. So, almost anything you do to the alloy increases
22 the possibility for crevice corrosion in chloride
23 environments, even at temperatures as low as 60 or 95
24 degrees, although we don't think this is a problem at the
25 present time, based on the data that has been presented so

1 far.

2 The other problem with crevice corrosion, and
3 something we know very little about at the present time, is
4 the data show a tendency for the initiation of crevice
5 corrosion. So far, as far as I know in the environments that
6 are expected to be seen in the repository, and certainly
7 underneath dust particles, no one has done any quantitative
8 measurements of crevice corrosion propagation, how rapidly it
9 will propagate.

10 I might point out some numbers to you. In DOE's
11 TSPA Peer Review Panel, there was a comment in their second
12 interim report in December 1997 that, "When crevice corrosion
13 is active, the metal penetration rates are high and rapid,
14 penetration can be observed 1 to 10 millimeters per year." I
15 might note, by the way, that I think two members of that
16 panel are here in the audience, Dr. Budnitz and I think that
17 Joe Payer was also involved in that particular meeting. So,
18 they should be quite aware of that quote, although it may be
19 taken out of context and they may want to quote on it later
20 on.

21 DOE itself uses some crevice corrosion propagation
22 data in their results. In the September 2003 Corrosion AMR,
23 they've weaved their reviewing, as well as the NRC. They
24 give a distribution for crevice corrosion rates somewhere
25 between 12.7 microns per year to 1270 microns per year.

1 That's in one of their own data points. And, I might point
2 out that the thermal pulse is supposed to last about 1000
3 years. At 12.7 microns per year, you'd lose about 13
4 millimeters of material. That's at the lower bound.
5 Obviously, it's 100 times larger than that at the upper
6 bound. So, those would be pretty severe corrosion rates in
7 that particular case.

8 And, so, there is data out there not only that the
9 initiation of crevice corrosion could be a problem, but we
10 know very little about the propagation of the crevice
11 corrosion process.

12 Going to the next slide, I'm not going to say too
13 much about general corrosion, because we don't know very much
14 about it. At the present time, I think it's assumed that the
15 passive current density that will be observed on short-term
16 polarization first represents the general corrosion rate,
17 that is, the current density associated with that. We know
18 almost nothing about the temperature dependence, although
19 there was some data produced at Livermore on short-term
20 electrochemical data that seemed to imply that the
21 temperature dependence obeyed a typical Arrhenius
22 relationship going up exponentially with temperature. We
23 don't think that data has been fully utilized at this point,
24 although, again, it's not our position to tell the DOE how to
25 utilize data, but just that it's simply out there.

1 Let's take a look at the next slide, and I'm going
2 to make this fairly quick. What are the implications? Of
3 course, we have significantly reduced the safety margin. And
4 we've weakened the multiple barrier concept. We've reduced
5 confidence. Recently, I had to testify before a
6 Congressional subcommittee, and one of the questions that was
7 asked of me about this corrosion problem was that if you
8 breached the containers by corrosion, do you automatically
9 jeopardize the environment, that is, will it not meet the
10 regulatory condition. And, my answer to that was the TSPA
11 that's used is very complex. This is a problem that I think
12 that we believe as a Board can be avoided by simply lowering
13 the temperature into a situation where you can't get crevice
14 corrosion.

15 So, the answer is I think the calculations would
16 indicate that TSPA says that if I breached the containers,
17 you will meet the regulatory requirements, but just barely.
18 That makes an assumption that your models, which are fairly
19 complex, are accurate. That's a potential problem. So, I
20 think there is some reduced confidence in that particular
21 case.

22 I don't think the Board wants to go on record for
23 saying that corrosion of the containers, or breach of the
24 containers by corrosion, will necessarily jeopardize the
25 environment. We're simply saying that it doesn't make sense

1 as far as we're concerned to simply throw away a potential
2 barrier and rely entirely on mathematical formulas to decide
3 whether or not radionuclide release is going to occur.

4 The next slide, we've labelled this research that's
5 really not what we're interested in. I think these are the
6 things that concern us about the unknowns at the present
7 time, that is, what are the expected repository environments?
8 I think none of us believe it's going to be necessarily just
9 saturated with calcium chloride at 150 degrees celsius. But,
10 we don't know what that is, and can only react to the data
11 that's been presented to us by the project at this point.

12 We know almost nothing about crevice corrosion
13 propagation. I don't even think that anyone has done a good
14 job yet on modeling or determining what the environment would
15 be in a crevice set up by dust sitting on the surface of a
16 container. We don't think that thermogravimetric tests that
17 have been done are complete, and there's a lot to be done,
18 and of course this issue of nitrate, which does inhibit some
19 degree of crevice corrosion, although not very much, as you
20 saw, there was only about a 10 degree bonus that you picked
21 up from it, at 150 to 140 degrees in that area, and we
22 believe that there's also a lot of data out there in the
23 literature that still hasn't been accessed completely, and
24 can be used to make some of these determinations.

25 And, so, I think our parting comment is that we

1 believe that crevice corrosion is a possibility. We think it
2 can be completely avoided by simply lowering the temperature,
3 assuming that the environments we're looking at are the
4 environments that we can see in the repository.

5 And, the last slide--that was the last slide. So,
6 the purpose for the letter was simply to say that based on
7 the data that has been presented to us by the Department,
8 there is evidence that given the environment that the tests
9 were performed in, that crevice corrosion will occur. And,
10 if it will occur, it probably will proceed at a fairly rapid
11 rate. And, I think that concludes my remarks for the present
12 time.

13 LATANISION: Thanks to Dave and Thure. I'd now like to
14 honor the commitment I made at the outset, and that is to
15 open the discussion up to the audience. By my reckoning, we
16 have about ten minutes of time allocated for the
17 presentations and for Q and A. So, the floor is open. I
18 would just ask you to identify yourself when you come up to
19 the microphone. And, if I see no questions, I'll start
20 asking some. Roger?

21 STAEHLE: I don't know if this is a question or not.
22 Roger Staehle consultant for Nevada.

23 You know, one of the things that nitrate does,
24 aside from inhibiting some things, is a very potent oxidizer,
25 and it's not so clear to me in this system that it's

1 functioning so much as an inhibitor, but maybe more
2 importantly as an oxidizer.

3 The second problem, I think, has to do with this
4 question of what's on the surface. The surface is really a
5 hot surface, and hot surfaces tend to concentrate solutions.
6 I think what hasn't been dealt with, unfortunately, is the
7 detail of the hot solutions and their corrosive behavior.
8 And, I'm not so sure it's a crevice problem as it is one of
9 simply a concentrated solution that's sequestered. Now,
10 that's a little bit different, because you can still get
11 access of air. I mean, it's not like a differential cell.
12 But, maybe what the problem is is we have a not quite
13 unboundable, but almost unboundable problem that has a lot of
14 discussion yet to come, and I'm concerned pretty
15 fundamentally about whether or not we have even approached
16 the question or approached the problem of how do we model it
17 and can we bound it.

18 LATANISION: Any response or comment on that issue? Go
19 ahead.

20 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

21 I can't disagree with you. I think that the very
22 thing that we're concerned with is the concentration of these
23 salts on the surface at the present time. Whether you want
24 to consider it a crevice or not, I do think the remainder of
25 the canister, if you will, is a very good place for reduction

1 of oxygen. And, so, there's going to be some differential
2 action between what's happening underneath a dust particle
3 and some other concentrated species on the surface, and
4 that's going to help drive the situation.

5 STAEHLE: Yeah, that clearly will be a driving process.
6 It's just that you were speaking about nitrate, and I was
7 thinking, well, the nitrates do several different things.
8 But, the lower pHs, the primary role of the nitrate is read
9 to be an oxidizer.

10 LATANISION: I saw Joe Payer's hand. Joe, why don't you
11 approach the microphone.

12 PAYER: Joe Payer, Case Western Reserve, and a DOE
13 consultant.

14 A couple points. This issue of will dust act like
15 a crevice, it's pretty clear it's not a traditional crevice
16 that we form in the laboratory using teflon and forming very
17 tight crevices. The experience is that with Alloy 22 metal
18 to metal type crevices are difficult to get started. There's
19 not a lot of information on ceramic Alloy 22, and I would
20 agree, Dave, there's not much on dust. But, it's not the
21 traditional crevice corrosion that you see in the corrosion
22 textbooks, and things of that sort. You can have occluded
23 cells, you can affect the environment. And, that's an active
24 area of research.

25 I think you will see a lot tomorrow, and the rest

1 of this afternoon, about what is understood about the
2 chemistry and what happens. There's work at several
3 different places that are addressing that, what happens under
4 the dust, and so forth.

5 But, the other part is that, a comment to make, and
6 we'll reiterate this tomorrow, that using the criteria for
7 crevice corrosion of the critical potential and the corrosion
8 potential, and the difference between those as a criteria of
9 can crevice corrosion occur, is certainly widely accepted. I
10 don't think anybody is contesting that.

11 But, what we will show tomorrow, or just remind
12 folks, is that when you meet that criteria, it doesn't
13 necessarily mean that crevice corrosion starts and continues
14 and propagates. There's this issue of propagation rates.
15 Also, it's an issue of will that environment, if it's formed,
16 will it persist, and is there a crevice there that in fact it
17 will sustain it. So, just to meet that first criteria is the
18 first step in the decision for you. Thank you.

19 LATANISION: Joe, while you're on the floor, let me
20 pursue the comment that Dave quoted from the TSPA Peer Panel
21 in 1997. 1 to 10 millimeters per year, hypothetical or
22 what's the perspective?

23 PAYER: I don't remember the quote. I probably made it.
24 But, I think what that's based on is when you measure the
25 initial corrosion rates under crevice corrosion of a

1 susceptible alloy, you know, the standard ones that we always
2 look at are the austenitic stainless steels, 304, for
3 example, and if you look at the initial corrosion rates of
4 those, they can be very, very high. So, then, the issue is
5 will that rate be sustainable, and again, we'll talk a little
6 bit about it tomorrow, but we believe that when you're not
7 fully immersed in a beaker of environment, or in a laboratory
8 cell or in a marine environment, can the cathodic reduction
9 activity outside the crevice support those rates for very
10 long? And, we don't believe they can.

11 LATANISION: We'll look forward to tomorrow's
12 presentation.

13 PAYER: There you go.

14 LATANISION: David Shoesmith?

15 SHOESMITH: David Shoesmith, a consultant to Bechtel.
16 Actually, Joe addressed most of the points, but I just wanted
17 to address one issue, which is the corrosion potential and
18 the critical potential are on a collision course at all
19 times, and that oxidizing conditions are forever driving the
20 corrosion potential positive, and bad environmental
21 conditions are forever pulling down the critical potential.
22 That is not actually true. As bad environmental conditions
23 develop, they actually pull down the corrosion potential as
24 well, and it's not necessarily as easy to naturally, without
25 the electrochemical, the advantage is the electrochemical

1 driving forces to get that criterion to be established. It
2 seems to be particularly difficult on Alloy 22.

3 LATANISION: David, just a comment on that point. If
4 you examine the data that we have been presented from project
5 work, and some of it shows up in the backup slides on Dave
6 Duquette's presentation, it is very clear that the corrosion
7 potential is in fact approaching, is moving in the oxidizing
8 direction.

9 SHOESMITH: But, if you look at that data, you will
10 notice that as you lower the nitrate concentration, the
11 corrosion potential actually drops as a function of the
12 nitrate concentration.

13 So, my point is as you are going more aggressive in
14 the environment, not only are you pulling down the critical
15 potential, which is the one you're concerned about, but
16 you're also simultaneously pulling down the corrosion
17 potential.

18 LATANISION: Let's end on this point. But, could you
19 show me the first of Dave Duquette's backup slides? That
20 one. We're looking here at temperature dependence of
21 corrosion potential, and the critical, repassivation
22 potential in this case. And, you can see the change in the
23 repassivation potential, which is becoming more reducing,
24 change in the corrosion potential is becoming more oxidizing.
25 But, even more importantly, after years exposure, the

1 corrosion potential of the base metal has increased into this
2 band, and the corrosion potential of a welded structure is
3 even in a more oxidizing band.

4 Now, we could discuss this data, and perhaps find
5 some common ground, but I'm simply making a point that based
6 on data that has emerged from project work, it would tend to
7 support the comment that Dave made.

8 SHOESMITH: That wasn't the data.

9 LATANISION: Okay, I'm sure it wasn't. That's fine.
10 We'll take one more question. Comment from Roger Staehle,
11 and then we will go on.

12 STAEHLE: One of my concerns about these data and this
13 discussion is that the nitrate is not inherently an
14 inhibitor. Nitrate happens to inhibit some reactions, not
15 necessarily because of being at some kind of an absorption
16 process, but in fact maybe because it raises the potential
17 and takes you out of the zone that cracks, or does something.
18 But, in acid solutions, nitrate really does raise the
19 potential. It is not an inhibitor. I think to make the
20 assumption that nitrate, just because it's nitrate, is an
21 inhibitor is wrong. And, I think to put that up there as a
22 nitrate inhibitor and leave the impression that nitrate is
23 always an inhibitor is very, very misleading.

24 LATANISION: Fair enough. We're going to now end this
25 conversation, and I'm going to ask Dan Bullen to take the

1 chair, and we will continue with some presentations by our
2 friends from the NRC.

3 BULLEN: Thank you, Ron.

4 Contrary to my predecessors today, I'm going to be
5 very strict in adherence to time. I have the magic time
6 device right here, which for each Panel, Panel's are allotted
7 about 75 minutes, I'm going to set it to 60 minutes. After
8 60 minutes, the timer goes off, at which point, I'd like to
9 begin questioning. So, we're going to wrap it up at that 60
10 minutes. Unless you wanted an earlier notice, I'm just going
11 to do it to that extent.

12 I also want to apologize to each of the Panels,
13 because we normally do do very detailed introductions, noting
14 the very significant credentials of the people that are
15 presenting.

16 The next three sessions that we have, we'll have
17 two before the break, and then we'll have one after the
18 break, the first session is by the Nuclear Regulatory
19 Commission and its contractor, the Center for Nuclear Waste
20 Regulatory Analysis. Presentation from the NRC will be made
21 by Tim McCartin, Roberto Pabalan, Darrell Dunn, and Tae Ahn,
22 and Tim McCartin will begin, and I will set the magic time
23 device for 60 minutes.

24 MCCARTIN: Thank you. I will have some very brief
25 remarks to introduce my colleagues to provide some context

1 for the presentations you'll hear in far more detail about
2 the corrosion processes.

3 First, I'd like to go to my first slide, in terms
4 of giving some context for the NRC approach to regulatory
5 review and getting ready for the regulatory review of the DOE
6 license application, first, it's a risk informed approach
7 where we would be focusing on those things most important to
8 safety. Second, we support exploratory and investigative
9 studies at the Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses
10 in key areas where the data is limited.

11 Thirdly, and I will spend a little time on this
12 one. We use performance and safety assessments to assist our
13 understanding. I possibly should have capitalized and use
14 the bold font for the word assist. I did underline it. It
15 does not do our thinking for us, and I know ever since we
16 published Part 63 as one of the authors of that, people have
17 in part interpreted that we would run a performance
18 assessment code, look at the final result, and compare it to
19 a limit. It's either above or below. Our three year
20 regulatory mandated review would take three minutes, and I
21 guess we'd spend the rest of the three years acting like
22 we're busy. But, no, that's not the case. And, let me
23 explain what I mean when we say we're going to use this
24 performance assessment to assist our understanding.

25 I've been running performance assessment codes for

1 over 20 years at NRC for high-level waste disposal. I still
2 don't believe any number coming out of a performance
3 assessment code. What I use is the performance assessment
4 code to challenge my thinking, and now my job is you run the
5 code, you see the results, now it's a question of why should
6 I believe those results. And, that really, to me, is the
7 performance assessment process, going in and understanding
8 all the attributes of the repository system, how
9 uncharacterizing, how it's being represented in the
10 performance assessment, why do I believe that's a correct
11 representation of the performance. And, that really is the
12 way performance assessment is used. It challenges us.

13 I remember two or three years ago at a Board
14 meeting, Dan Bullen looked at DOE's performance assessment
15 calculation where they showed the results of a hot and cold
16 repository were somewhat the same. He said he didn't believe
17 it. I believe it was Dan who said he didn't believe the
18 results. A fair statement. The question then is is looking
19 at it, well, why don't you believe it? What's wrong with
20 this? And, all that thinking process, that that is what's
21 going to take the years for the NRC review. Maybe there's
22 something wrong with my understanding of how things behave.
23 Maybe there's something missing in the performance assessment
24 code that needed to be in there. Maybe something is
25 represented incorrectly.

1 But, that process of going through and pouring
2 through the results, why should I believe it, I think it gets
3 back to the first bullet, risk informed. What are the
4 important attributes of the system? Have I captured it, and
5 is it appropriately represented. And, compliance, in terms
6 of comparison of the dose limit, ultimately, clearly we want
7 to see what relates to that dose limit, or to the dose
8 estimate. But, just comparison is the easy part of the job.
9 We would expect, as all NRC applicants when they come in,
10 they are showing that numerically, they are below our limits.
11 The question is have they demonstrated why they are below
12 the limits, and that's really the essence, in my mind, of the
13 performance assessment review.

14 Additionally, we would consider all publicly
15 available information in doing our review.

16 Next slide? In terms of the three talks you'll see
17 after mine, and I promised I will keep to my five minutes,
18 first certainly we heard about the near-field environment.
19 Bobby Pabalan will talk about that. Darrell Dunn will then
20 talk about factors influencing uniform and localized
21 corrosion in Alloy 22, and Tae Ahn will follow with
22 sensitivity analyses we've done with the waste package. All
23 of these are in the context of understanding the corrosion
24 processes, and how they relate to representing a potential
25 repository at Yucca Mountain.

1 Next slide? However, I do want to point out
2 importantly, the regulatory review is based upon DOE's design
3 and technical basis as they describe in their license
4 application. As the applicant, DOE has the responsibility to
5 support and defend its performance assessment and its
6 results.

7 Next slide? And, the reason I say that first is
8 you will see certainly the NRC, as any technical person when
9 you start a review, you will bring your experience, your
10 understanding to inform the review. Ultimately, you will see
11 my colleagues present some understanding. It's what the DOE
12 presents. It's not our analyses. It's DOE's analyses.

13 We continue to prepare for the license application,
14 and certainly once again, today you'll see us have some
15 results with respect to performance assessment, some
16 statements made about chemical environments, corrosion rates,
17 et cetera. Conclusions regarding the performance of a Yucca
18 Mountain repository will come based upon our licensing
19 review. We are not there yet. This is not our licensing
20 review. We don't even have the license application.

21 So, I'll conclude with that. Those are some
22 context remarks, and I'll turn the stage over to Bobby
23 Pabalan.

24 PABALAN: Thanks, Tim.

25 There are three types of potential in-drift water

1 sources. One, seepage water. Two, deliquescent brines.
2 And, three, condensed water. The evaluation of the chemistry
3 of in-drift waters, and it depends on the fact on the
4 degradation of drip shields and waste packages is complicated
5 by the effects of coupled thermal hydrological chemical
6 processes.

7 Next? In addition to the temporal evolution of the
8 temperature and relative humidity within the repository, a
9 complicating factor is the spatial variation of temperature
10 and relative humidity, as indicated in this schematic of the
11 temperature and relative humidity within the repository
12 footprint, where the center of the repository will be hotter,
13 and with a lower relative humidity relative to the
14 intermediate portions of the repository, and certainly
15 relative to the edges of the repository footprint.

16 Next? To simplify the identification and
17 evaluation of the potential scenarios for aqueous corrosion
18 of drip shield and waste packages, we define four thermal
19 hydrological environments in a potential Yucca Mountain
20 repository.

21 First, we define a dry environment at relatively
22 high temperatures that is characterized by the absence or
23 near absence of seepage water or condensed water at this high
24 temperatures. The water above the drifts is unable to
25 penetrate, avoiding isotherm, or at least the probability of

1 seepage water entering a drift is very low.

2 The second environment is still above the boiling
3 isotope, but the likelihood of localized penetration of water
4 into the drift is much higher, so you have seepage water that
5 can undergo some evaporation processes.

6 The third environment in our thermal hydrological
7 model is below--the temperature of the drift wall is below
8 the boiling point of water, such that there's no more seepage
9 coming into the drift environment, and evaporation processes
10 occur, as well as condensation of water inside the drift.
11 This is a much wetter environment than the first two.

12 And, the fourth one is when you now have
13 considerably reduced temperatures relative to the first
14 three. Evaporation rates are certainly much reduced compared
15 to environments three and two, but condensation of--there's
16 circulation of hot moist air within the drift environment,
17 and condensation of these moist air occurs in the colder
18 parts of the repository. This mixing of condensed water can
19 potentially alter the chemistry of any seepage water inside
20 the drift.

21 Next? Of most concern for us under the dry period
22 is the deliquescence of salts on the waste packages that can
23 form brines and could result in the initiation of localized
24 corrosion of Alloy 22.

25 Next? For environment two, where you have seepage

1 plus evaporation, the evaporation of seepage water could
2 result in brines with high concentrations of corrosive
3 species, such as chloride and fluoride on the drip shield,
4 and also on the waste package surface after drip shield
5 failure. In this environment, you can also form brines by
6 salt deliquescence.

7 Next? Under environment three, you have the same
8 potential corrosion environment as in environment two, but
9 condensation here is more important than in environment two,
10 and could modify the quantity and chemistry of in-drift
11 waters.

12 And, lastly, for environment four, the water will
13 be relatively dilute, and the potential for localized
14 corrosion is likely reduced.

15 Next? As I mentioned, the process of most concern
16 to us for the dry environment is the deliquescence of salt
17 mixtures. The deliquescence relative humidity of salts or
18 salt mixtures that are present on the drip shield and waste
19 package surfaces determines the time and the temperature of
20 rewetting of those surfaces. For example, for this figure
21 where you have deliquescence relative humidity of 50 per
22 cent, a value used by the DOE in its TSPA for viability
23 assessment, one could have an initiation of corrosion at
24 approximately 700 years, just for illustrative purposes, and
25 a temperature of about 115 degrees centigrade.

1 Next? On the other hand, if the deliquescence
2 relative humidity goes down to 30 per cent, then you can have
3 an initiation of corrosion at much earlier times and also at
4 much higher temperatures.

5 Next? There's some uncertainty with respect to the
6 deliquescence relative humidity of salts and salt mixtures.
7 In particular, there's really very little data for the DRH of
8 aqueous mixtures. We have been conducting experiments to
9 determine the deliquescence relative humidity of aqueous
10 mixtures of cations, of the cations calcium, magnesium,
11 sodium, potassium, and the anion chloride, carbonate,
12 bicarbonate, nitrate, sulfate. We are also interested in the
13 potential effects of corrosion products, so some of the
14 experiments involve using analogues for corrosion products,
15 chromium, chloride, salts, and also ferric chlorides.
16 Measurements were done by two methods. One, with a
17 hygrometer, and another using conductivity cells.

18 Next? Some of our results have shown here what is
19 clear from these experiments is that when you have salts
20 involving calcium and magnesium, whether in the form of
21 chloride or nitrate salts, those salts or salt mixtures tend
22 to have very low deliquescence relative humidity. Another
23 interesting point is that once in the presence of corrosion
24 product analogues, such as chromium chloride and ferric
25 chloride, these salts contribute to the lowering of the

1 deliquescence relative humidity of the salts or salt
2 mixtures.

3 We observed that if these two salts are present, it
4 is possible to sustain the low deliquescence relative
5 humidity for the system of interest. Also of interest is the
6 deliquescence relative humidity for the mixture of sodium,
7 potassium, chloride and nitrate. This mixture is the
8 predicted predominant composition for Yucca Mountain seepage
9 water based on the DOE analysis. What is interesting is the
10 relatively strong temperature dependence of the deliquescence
11 relative humidity for these mixtures. We don't have
12 experimental data right now above a temperature of 85
13 degrees. We are still in the process of setting up our
14 equipment that hopefully will take us up to about 150 degrees
15 centigrade.

16 But, if you extrapolate the temperature trend for
17 this particular mixture, it is possible to speculate that
18 even for these kinds of waters, that you can have relatively
19 low deliquescence points of elevated temperatures.

20 Next? The important thing with respect to
21 deliquescence of salts is that even if deliquescence occurs
22 at relatively low values at high temperatures, what is
23 important is the composition. There are a few samples taken
24 by the USGS inside the ESF that suggest the salt dust inside
25 the ESF have a lot of chloride and also nitrate. But, there

1 is additional information for dust compositions in the Yucca
2 Mountain and vicinity that indicate the presence of
3 significant concentrations of nitrate and sulfate. These
4 oxyanions potentially can mitigate the localized corrosion of
5 Alloy 22. These figures show tens of ppm of concentration
6 for sulfate, nitrate, as well as of chloride, but of
7 particular interest is the ratio of nitrate, sulfate to
8 chloride.

9 Next? A potential process of concern for
10 environments two and three is the evaporation of seepage
11 water. As previous studies by the DOE have demonstrated, the
12 chemistry of brines formed by evaporation is dependent on the
13 initial composition of the seepage water. There's still some
14 uncertainty with respect to the composition of water that may
15 enter the drift. Our evaluation of this composition is still
16 ongoing.

17 To provide us with some information about the
18 potential range of chemical compositions that may arise by
19 the evaporation of seepage water, we have conducted some
20 thermodynamic simulations using a thermodynamic code to see
21 what ranges in concentration of the chloride and also the
22 oxyanions result by evaporation of a range of initial water
23 compositions. Shown in this ternary diagram in pink are the
24 USGS data for unsaturated pore water chemistry. We have
25 selected about 30 of those compositions as inputs into our

1 thermodynamic simulations of seepage water evaporation.

2 Also shown here for comparison are the eleven bins
3 that DOE uses in its seepage model from the technical basis
4 document Number 5. What we are interested in particularly
5 are the concentrations of the corrosive species, chloride,
6 fluoride, and also the concentrations of the inhibitors,
7 particularly nitrate, sulfate and carbonate.

8 Next? There is also shown here, these are plotted
9 in terms for the three brine types that are classified for
10 the chemical divide theory, we have calcium, chloride,
11 neutron or sulfate brines, and alkaline or carbonate type of
12 waters. What the results show is that some brines can have
13 high concentrations of chloride and certainly fluoride
14 concentrations that can cause enhanced general corrosion of
15 the titanium drip shield. But, what is interesting in
16 perspective is that most of the waters also have a high ratio
17 of inhibitors. For example, inhibitors, nitrate, sulfate,
18 bicarbonate and carbonate, the ratio of these inhibitors for
19 the corrosive species chloride.

20 Next? This is important because the window of
21 susceptibility for localized corrosion of Alloy 22, as the
22 next presentation will show, will be chloride to inhibitor
23 concentrations approximately about 10 or higher. Most of the
24 brines that evolve by evaporation of those waters with
25 chemistry similar to Yucca Mountain saturated zone porewaters

1 are relatively benign to Alloy 22.

2 Now, even for the calcium chloride brines that seem
3 to have high chloride inhibitor ratios, certainly within the
4 window of susceptibility of corrosion of Alloy 22, these high
5 chloride inhibitor ratios result from the formation of the
6 calcium, nitrate and sodium nitrate aqueous complexes. And,
7 at this time, we acknowledge that these aqueous species have
8 uncertain thermodynamic data, which we are still evaluating.

9 Next? Now, Catholic University has conducted a
10 laboratory study showing acidic condensates where HCL and
11 nitric acids are formed by evaporation of calcium chloride
12 type of porewaters. Some of the results are shown here,
13 which the pH is a function of volume fraction evaporated,
14 showing the tendency to form very low pH, some less than 1.
15 These experiments have used an experimental system shown
16 here, where an upright condenser was used to minimize or
17 reduce the loss of fluid from the system. In essence, it's a
18 relatively closed system.

19 Next? We've done our own thermodynamic analysis to
20 see if we can duplicate the results of these experiments.
21 What our simulations show is that if you evaporate these
22 waters, yes, you can form very acidic conditions, but look at
23 the fraction evaporated. These are very extreme
24 evaporations. The temperatures are for these last fractions
25 of condensates and residuals are at very elevated

1 temperatures.

2 Next? Certainly, to form this acid condensate,
3 you're going to be above the seepage threshold, or what is
4 also called the vaporization barrier, so that the likelihood
5 of forming such acid condensates are very low in a repository
6 setting.

7 Next? So, we acknowledge that such mechanism of
8 acid gas generation is possible for some seepage water
9 compositions, but is likely not to be significant to
10 performance. Like I said, it requires an extreme degree of
11 evaporation to reach the pH of 1 that I showed in the
12 previous diagram, requires a concentration factor of about
13 20,000 times. To put that into perspective, you'll need to
14 evaporate 100 liters into a few teaspoons. It also requires
15 the high temperature, which is above the vaporization
16 barrier, or seepage threshold.

17 In addition, there are mechanisms that can mitigate
18 the formation of acid gases and its effect on corrosion. The
19 acid gas likely will mix with other in-drift gases, mainly
20 through natural convection. There are also interactions of
21 those acid gases that an occur with the wall-rock, with the
22 in-drift materials, and also with seepage and condensate
23 waters.

24 Next? For example, these are calculations that
25 show if you mix acid condensates with an initially low pH of

1 5.6 with some porewater that certainly would be present
2 inside a drift, you can get pH pretty much close to neutral
3 by this mixing process.

4 Next? This figure shows a simulation of a reaction
5 between a condensate with pH initially of about 6 or so, with
6 an analog for Topopah Spring tuff. The simulations show that
7 within a matter of days, you already achieve a pH close to
8 neutral, and within a period of 200 days or so, you can
9 achieve steady state conditions.

10 Next? In summary, in support of the NRC regulatory
11 activities, we have been conducting experiments and
12 thermodynamic modeling to define the range in chemistry of
13 waters that potentially can contact the drip shields and the
14 waste packages.

15 Next? Of the four thermal hydrologic environments
16 considered, we believe environment two has the greatest
17 potential for accelerated corrosion of the drip shields and
18 of the waste packages after drip shield failure. But, the
19 concentration of corrosion inhibitors may be high enough to
20 mitigate the potential for localized corrosion of Alloy 22.

21 Environment four, which has the longest duration of
22 the four environments that we considered, has a limited
23 potential for enhanced corrosion of the drip shields and
24 waste packages.

25 Thank you.

1 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. My compliments. You're three
2 minutes in, and halfway done, that's great. Dr. Dunn, you're
3 on.

4 DUNN: No doctor. Okay, well, first let me start by
5 acknowledging my contributors at the CNWRA, and also the
6 Nuclear Regulatory Commission for funding this work.

7 Next slide, please? I'm going to just talk mostly
8 about localized corrosion of Alloy 22, and I'm going to go
9 over the effects of temperature, aggressive and inhibiting
10 species, and metallurgical conditions, such as what happens
11 if you fabricate, weld or thermally age this material. I do
12 have one slide where I'm going to talk about passive
13 dissolution and the effect of temperature and metallurgical
14 condition, and also loss of passivity that can occur if you
15 were in a high temperature acidic chloride solution.

16 This slide shows some uniform corrosion rates that
17 were measured using electrochemical impedance spectroscopy
18 with Alloy 22, and both of these are done as a function of
19 temperature. The slide here on the left shows the mill-
20 annealed alloys, the black symbols. And, as you can see, the
21 corrosion rate does increase if you go to elevated
22 temperatures.

23 I'd like to point out that this is data that was
24 obtained for a short-term exposure, and we're pretty
25 confident that the corrosion rate actually decreases with

1 time. So, I wouldn't take this activation energy just yet.

2 If we look at the effect of fabrication processes,
3 these are shown as the blue diamonds and the inverted
4 triangles, the inverted triangles being the as-welded
5 material, and the blue diamonds being thermally aged
6 material, both of these materials have topologically close
7 pack bases which consume molybdenum and their primary effect
8 really is to increase localized corrosion susceptibility, but
9 there also is a slight effect on the uniform corrosion rate.

10 The slide here on the right shows the same data for
11 the mill-annealed Alloy 22, and I also have some data here
12 for, again, mill-annealed Alloy 22 in a very concentrated
13 magnesium chloride solution. In this particular solution,
14 you can see that there's much higher corrosion rates, because
15 in this particular condition, which is 7 molar chloride,
16 there are less than pH 3, one may have a difficult time
17 maintaining an acid film on the alloy. And, so, you can get
18 higher corrosion rates under those conditions. But, this
19 type of condition with this pure, very concentrated chloride
20 solution is not something that we would expect in the
21 emplacement drifts.

22 The rest of the presentation, I'm going to just
23 talk about localized corrosion tests. The slide here shows
24 an example, or the figure here is an example of some of our
25 localized corrosion tests where these are electrochemical

1 tests where we control the potential of the specimen. This
2 is plotted as this black line here, so we start at some low
3 value and we ramp the potential up and sit at some high value
4 for a while, and try to initiate localized corrosion of these
5 specimens. After that occurs, we slowly decrease the
6 potential and measure repassivation of crevice corrosion.

7 This crevice corrosion repassivation potential is
8 what we use in the total performance assessment code for
9 assessing the localized corrosion susceptibility of Alloy 22.
10 We use these tests to evaluate the effects of inhibiting
11 species, such as nitrate, bicarbonate, sulfate. Also, we
12 looked at different fabrication processes, welding, post-weld
13 heat treatments. And, these tests are backed up with some
14 long-term potentiostatic tests that are done under a long
15 period of time, a number of months, and also some open
16 circuit potential tests where we look at the initiation of
17 localized corrosion under open circuit conditions.

18 This particular figure here shows results for a
19 pure chloride solution in the red, where we observe that the
20 current density is quite high when we initiate localized
21 corrosion. If we take a similar solution with 4 molar sodium
22 chloride and sodium nitrate, a little bit of sodium nitrate
23 in the solution, no localized corrosion is initiated, and you
24 can see there is quite a different current response for this
25 material.

1 Well, this, I guess, very similar slide shows up in
2 Dr. Duquette's backup slide, so I think the Board has seen
3 this particular data set before. The blue symbols here are
4 for the mill-annealed Alloy 22. The thing I want to point
5 out is that there is a strong effect of alloy composition of
6 course as we increase alloy and all that composition, with
7 particularly molybdenum, we push the region of susceptibility
8 of these alloys to higher potentials and higher chloride
9 concentrations. This figure also shows the triangles here,
10 the red triangles, or the black triangles, either thermal
11 aged material or as-welded material, and you can see that if
12 we take Alloy 22 and we do some fabrication process, we shift
13 the susceptibility of this material back towards lower
14 chloride concentrations and lower potentials.

15 So, clearly, the material in the as-welded
16 condition, or thermal aged condition, is more susceptible to
17 localized corrosion compared to the mill-annealed alloy.

18 Next slide? Again, this is a very similar slide
19 that shows up in Dr. Duquette's backup slides. This was data
20 that was also, of course, previously presented to the board.
21 The only thing I've added here is the different environments
22 from Dr. Pabalan's presentation. So, this is environment
23 one, which we expect to be essentially dry, no seepage, and
24 then environments two and three are a combination of
25 evaporation and seepage, evaporation, seepage and

1 condensation, and in environment four, at much lower
2 temperatures is the seepage and condensation.

3 So, at high temperatures where you would expect to
4 see enhanced susceptibility to localized corrosion, and
5 certainly that's indicated by the low values of repassivation
6 potential, the modeling here would indicate that the
7 environment here is actually dry, and there's no seepage
8 water coming into the drift.

9 The figure here on the right is also the same as
10 what was presented in Dr. Duquette's presentation. This was
11 the thermally aged alloy at 60, 80 and 95 C. I've thrown in
12 some additional data here. This is a welded Alloy 22 that's
13 been solution annealed. It behaves a little bit differently
14 than the thermally aged alloy, but what we were actually
15 doing here is using the performance of the thermally aged
16 alloy to represent, give the as-welded, or welded in solution
17 annealed Alloy 22.

18 Next slide? This slide shows some corrosion
19 potential measurements of Alloy 22 in a variety of different
20 solutions. What's shown here is the corrosion potential is
21 clearly a function of pH. It's not really a function of
22 chloride concentration. The red open circles here are 4
23 molar chloride at around pH 3, and look at a similar set of
24 data in a much more dilute chloride solution, there's very
25 similar corrosion potentials. If we go to more alkaline pH,

1 you can see that the corrosion potential drops quite a bit.

2 And, the figure here on the right is the corrosion
3 potential data, superimposed is bands that are independent of
4 chloride concentration, with the repassivation potential data
5 measured for the thermally aged alloy, which we were saying
6 represents both some thermally aged or as-welded or welded
7 and solution annealed, and this blue line here is the
8 repassivation potential data for the mill-annealed Alloy 22.

9 In order to have localized corrosion occurring, you need to
10 have a corrosion potential that's greater than the
11 repassivation potential, and for mill-annealed alloy, that's
12 possible if we're in concentrated chloride solutions,
13 particularly if we had an acidic pH.

14 For the thermally aged alloy, because the
15 repassivation potential has shifted towards lower potentials
16 and lower chloride concentrations, we would expect this alloy
17 to be much more susceptible to localized corrosion than
18 perhaps a broader range of solutions.

19 I want to point out that this particular data does
20 not include the inhibiting effects of the different anions
21 that would likely be in solution.

22 So, this is the criteria here for localized
23 corrosion initiation of Alloy 22 as shown here in the red.
24 We say that the corrosion potential has to be above, not just
25 above initially, it has to be above and be maintained above

1 the critical potential for localized corrosion, which is the
2 repassivation potential. Chloride concentration has to be
3 above some critical value for localized corrosion to occur.
4 And, we also have to have an inhibitor concentration that is
5 low with respect to the chloride concentration solution, and
6 some of the subsequent slides that I have will show this
7 data, and also, the temperature has to be above a critical
8 temperature for the localized corrosion to occur.

9 If these conditions are satisfied, the PPA code
10 calculates the repassivation potential using this common
11 regression equation, and I've put values for these different
12 parameters here in the table. We have values for the mill-
13 annealed alloy, and a different set of values for the
14 thermally aged alloy. I've provided some temperature ranges
15 over which these parameters are valid.

16 The critical chloride concentration for the mill-
17 annealed alloys have molar, and for the thermally aged alloy,
18 at high temperatures, it can be quite low, it can be .01, but
19 down at 60 C, it increases quite a bit. And, some of the
20 subsequent slides will show the inhibit chloride effects.
21 For the mill-annealed alloy, a very small concentration of
22 inhibitors will completely inhibit localized corrosion of
23 Alloy 22. You need a little bit more for the thermally aged
24 alloy.

25 Next slide? This is more recent data that we

1 haven't presented to the Board before, looking at both mill-
2 annealed Alloy 22, and also thermally aged Alloy 22. This
3 was done in very concentrated 4 molar magnesium chloride,
4 temperatures up to 110 degrees C. And, what's shown here is
5 the repassivation potential as a function of the nitrate to
6 chloride concentration ratio. And, what you can see is that
7 if we just look at the high temperature data, one can see as
8 we increase the nitrate to chloride ratio, we see an increase
9 in repassivation potential. We still get localized
10 corrosion. A little bit higher, localized corrosion is still
11 observed, but repassivation potential is getting very high,
12 and we don't want that. We don't want localized corrosion at
13 all.

14 The same thing for the thermally aged alloy, the
15 same type of response, it just takes a higher value of
16 nitrate to chloride to completely inhibit localized
17 corrosion. The bars here at the top indicate the likely
18 range of nitrate to chloride in evaporated brines. And, so,
19 for most of the evaporated brines, the nitrate to chloride
20 ratio is sufficient to inhibit localized corrosion of the
21 mill-annealed alloy, and a substantial fraction of the
22 brines, evaporated brines, would have enough nitrate to
23 chloride to inhibit localized corrosion of the thermally aged
24 or welded Alloy 22.

25 Next slide? This slide shows data for sulfate and

1 fluoride. Again, this is thermally aged Alloy 22. We used a
2 lower chloride concentration here because sulfate and some of
3 the other oxyanions have more limited solubility, which I'll
4 show in a subsequent slide. So, we wanted to use a lower
5 chloride concentration to expand the range of anion to
6 chloride ratio that we could explore. And, what we see here
7 is that if we add a sufficient amount of sulfate to solution,
8 again, a sulfate to chloride ratio of about .1, we pretty
9 much inhibit localized corrosion. We do have one case where
10 we're getting localized corrosion, but the repassivation
11 potential is quite high, certainly above what we would expect
12 for any value of open circuit potential. We don't see that
13 fluoride inhibits localized corrosion of Alloy 22. It really
14 appears to act more as a diluent, which means that it neither
15 inhibits localized corrosion, or does it enhance the effect
16 of chloride. So, it doesn't act as a synergistic ion with
17 chloride.

18 The likely range of sulfate to chloride in
19 evaporated brines, however, is fairly low, and, so, this is
20 the upper end right here, about .02. So, it wouldn't appear
21 as though many of the evaporated brines would have enough
22 sulfate by itself to inhibit localized corrosion of Alloy 22.

23 This is a similar data set with, again, thermally
24 aged Alloy 22, and half molar sodium chloride. And, here,
25 we're looking at carbonate and bicarbonate as inhibitors for

1 localized corrosion. And, so, what we see is if we add a
2 little bit of carbonate to solution, repassivation potential
3 jumps quite a bit. Add a little bit more, and we don't
4 observe localized corrosion at all.

5 A similar effect with bicarbonate, it doesn't
6 appear to be quite as good, but it's pretty clear that both
7 carbonate and bicarbonate can be inhibitors of localized
8 corrosion. And, again, the bar at the top indicates the
9 likely range of both carbonate and bicarbonate to chloride in
10 evaporated brines. And, so, for some of these evaporated
11 brines, there could be enough carbonate and bicarbonate alone
12 to inhibit localized corrosion of Alloy 22.

13 This figure shows the maximum concentrations of
14 carbonate, sulfate, bicarbonate as a function of chloride
15 concentration. It doesn't indicate what we expect to be
16 there, just the maximum value that you could put in solution
17 and still be soluble. So, you know, our tests were done in
18 half molar sodium chloride solution, and these particular
19 speciation calculations, of course, show that as you get to
20 really concentrated chloride solutions, the amount of these
21 oxyanions that you could put in solution diminishes quite a
22 bit.

23 That's not true for nitrate. It's highly soluble,
24 as I showed in some of the previous slides, and can act as an
25 inhibitor, even in concentrated chloride solutions. So,

1 again, our likely range of nitrate to chloride in evaporated
2 brines ranges from maybe just below the threshold of critical
3 value for the mill-annealed material, up to values well above
4 the critical nitrate to chloride ratio to inhibit localized
5 corrosion for either mill-annealed or thermally aged Alloy
6 22. And, this assumes that none of the nitrate complexes,
7 calcium nitrate or sodium nitrate complexes, that Dr. Pabalan
8 mentioned would occur.

9 If we look at all the inhibitors, that means
10 nitrate, sulfate, carbonate and bicarbonate, it's slightly
11 higher, mainly because of the contributions of carbonate and
12 bicarbonate. And, so, this value is slightly elevated for
13 most of the brines, most of the evaporated brines. And,
14 again, our premise here is that localized corrosion is
15 inhibited if we get an inhibitor to chloride ratio that's
16 greater than about .1 for the mill-annealed material, about
17 .02 for the thermally aged or welded Alloy 22.

18 This table shows a summary of environmental and
19 metallurgical factors for localized corrosion. In just kind
20 of a decoder wheel here, the plus symbol indicates an
21 increase in corrosion potential, or repassivation potential.
22 The minus, of course, is a decrease. And, zero is no
23 change. And, topping the list, we think it's really
24 obviously the most significant, if we have the nitrate or
25 other inhibitors in solution, don't expect to see too much of

1 a change in corrosion potential, but we do see a substantial
2 increase in repassivation potential, indicating that the
3 material is not likely to be susceptible to localized
4 corrosion.

5 If we see an increase in pH, this tends to decrease
6 the corrosion potential. It doesn't have any affect on
7 repassivation potential.

8 The chloride concentration I've listed here is
9 decreasing the corrosion potential, although you will note
10 maybe in one of my previous slides, we didn't really see that
11 very well. If we went to really concentrated chloride
12 solutions, perhaps neutral pH chloride solutions, we would
13 see a solving out, a decrease in the dissolved oxygen
14 concentration, and that might actually decrease corrosion
15 potential, but we didn't actually observe that in our tests.

16 We do, of course, observe that it decreases the
17 repassivation potential. And, of course, temperature, we
18 really think that if you increase temperature, you decrease
19 corrosion potential, at least at temperatures below boiling
20 anyway. And, certainly we do see a decrease in the crevice
21 corrosion repassivation potential.

22 Some of the other things I didn't cover here, the
23 effect of reduced sulfur species and other species that can
24 increase the corrosion potential, like radiolytic species,
25 hydrogen peroxide, ferric irons, for example. We do see an

1 increase in corrosion potential if we age the passive film,
2 although this is pretty limited. It doesn't affect
3 repassivation potential. And, the fabrication process is
4 where we have formation of intermetallic phases at grain
5 boundaries, or segregation of alloying elements in welds.
6 These tend to have a negative impact on repassivation
7 potential, but don't affect corrosion potential too much.

8 So, our summary, we have looked at passive
9 corrosion rates. They are dependent on temperature and
10 metallurgical condition, but the passive corrosion rates are
11 low under steady state conditions. We have observed an
12 accelerated uniform corrosion of Alloy 22 in acidic
13 concentrated chloride solutions at high temperatures, but we
14 note that these solutions are not expected within the
15 emplacement drifts.

16 The localized corrosion susceptibility of Alloy 22
17 depends on a number of factors, include chloride
18 concentration, concentration of inhibitors, temperature, and,
19 of course, metallurgical condition. The fabrication
20 processes can have a negative impact on localized corrosion
21 resistance.

22 A number of the anions studied have been shown to
23 be effective inhibitors, nitrate, carbonate, bicarbonate, and
24 sulfate, when they are present in sufficient concentrations
25 relative to chloride. And the nitrate to chloride

1 concentration ratio necessary to inhibit localized corrosion
2 is in the range of .1 to .2, slightly dependent on chloride
3 concentration, temperature, and metallurgical condition.

4 So, if we went to even higher temperatures, we may
5 have to have an increase, a slight increase in the amount of
6 nitrates you would need. But, as long as you have nitrate
7 present in sufficient concentrations, I would expect it would
8 inhibit localized corrosion.

9 Thank you.

10 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

11 Thank you very much, Darrell. I'll point out to
12 Tae Ahn that my little timer says ten minutes left. So, you
13 might want to cut their funding next year so they don't talk
14 so well. See, Darrell, you can't win. I'm sorry.

15 Tae, you're on.

16 AHN: Good afternoon. Bobby Pabalan addressed the
17 importance of the evolution of the high temperature
18 deliquescence salt, including especially two salts. One is
19 the calcium magnesium chloride. The other one is a mixture
20 of sodium potassium chloride and nitrate, which will elevate
21 the aqueous condition near 250 degrees C.

22 Then our later data done, conducted the corrosion
23 experiment, considering the inhibitors, as well as the high
24 temperature in determining the uniform corrosion rate, as
25 well as the--to localized corrosion. As Tim mentioned, in

1 the regulatory perspective, we needed to know the consequence
2 of those factors in the Total System Performance Assessment
3 to assist with the understanding of the process.

4 What I would like to present here is to consider
5 those high temperature deliquescent salt effects, also the
6 inhibitor effect in the NRC's report on Total System
7 Performance Assessment.

8 What I would like to present here is the previous
9 analysis of NRC's Total System Performance Assessment. Then,
10 our current analysis of Total System Performance Assessment,
11 and a basis will be presented. And assuming we have a long-
12 term passivity, I would like to go over issues involved in
13 projecting the laboratory testing, which are all over the
14 geological period. Then, I will conclude.

15 Next slide, please? This is the previous NRC
16 analysis of Total System Performance Assessment Code. All
17 corrosion parameters were from electrochemical tests in pure
18 sodium chloride solutions. And, the deliquescent salt
19 mixture or inhibitors were not considered. And, the drip
20 shield life time was sampled from a lognormal distribution of
21 3700 to 27,300 years, and no corrosion failure of waste
22 packages was detected in 10,000 years. This previous TPA
23 exercise resulted in about 0.03 millirem per year at 10,000
24 years.

25 Next slide, please? In this current analysis, we

1 considered the effect of the deliquescence salt reaching high
2 temperature aqueous corrosion, and also the effect of
3 inhibitors, and the effect of evaporation, assuming low
4 crevice corrosion would occur.

5 Next slide, please. This slide has been shown
6 already three times, including myself. This is crevice
7 repassivation potential versus temperature. I would like to
8 emphasize that this particular set of data is in pure sodium
9 chloride solution, and the concentration varied from .5 molar
10 to 4 point molar. 4 point molar means near saturation at
11 this particular temperature. This is an important point.
12 And, as you see here, it indicates scenario one and two and
13 three, and in this temperature regime, the Alloy 22 will be
14 susceptible to localized corrosion in pure sodium chloride
15 solution.

16 And, the next slide shows when the inhibitors, in
17 this case, nitrate, are added in sufficient amounts, this
18 crevice repassivation potential will stay constant. As the
19 nitrate concentration increased, the ratio increased from 2
20 to 4 in this case. A couple of points, this is the weighted
21 Alloy 22. It's not real Alloy 22. The detailed windows of
22 the susceptibility were given by both Pabalan and Darrell
23 Dunn. I will not go over this one in detail.

24 What I am emphasizing here, with a sufficient
25 amount of nitrate, the repassivation potential stays very

1 high here, as the next slide shows.

2 This is the TPA output. The left slide is the
3 analysis using current information of repassivation
4 potential, up to 150 degrees C., considering such a high
5 temperature deliquescent salt, such as calcium magnesium
6 chloride, or a mixture of sodium potassium calcium nitrate.
7 In this case, it does not have inhibitors, therefore, we
8 expected a larger number of waste package failure. Indeed,
9 about 87 per cent of waste package failed within 10,000
10 years. At 10,000 years, those went up to almost 3.7 millirem
11 per year.

12 And, the right figure is from the exercise using
13 the inhibitor curve, assuming abundant nitrate present.
14 There are basically no corrosion failures of the waste
15 packages was observed, and those were very low, 0.027
16 millirem, mainly from--failure of waste package. Again, in
17 this case, pure sodium chloride solution.

18 Another note here is in this particular exercise,
19 there was no drip shield. However, we believe availability
20 of fluoride can limit the drip shield corrosion.

21 The next slide shows--before I go over there, I
22 would like to mention that from the data and Bobby's
23 presentation, the effect of temperature and inhibitors there
24 is significant, and the high temperature deliquescence could
25 occur in calcium magnesium brine, and in the brine of sodium

1 potassium chloride nitrate mixture. The fracture of the
2 deleterious chemistry such as a calcium chloride brine could
3 be small. That's the first note here.

4 However, as the uncertainties associated with
5 having beneficial or deleterious chemistry, we have
6 developed, with time, we needed to consider the probability
7 of having a deleterious chemistry from the high temperature
8 deliquescence. So, this is the one example exercise of a
9 probabilistic approach of the evaluation of high temperature
10 deliquescence and inhibitors.

11 In this particular example, we sampled critical
12 relative humidity to upset the aqueous corrosion from a
13 normal distribution, from 0.35 to 0.60, and considering the
14 high temperature deliquescence, as well as inhibitors in a
15 random manner.

16 In this particular exercise, about 17 per cent of
17 waste packages were failed from the distributions, giving
18 those at 10,000 years about 0.95 per cent. And, this 17 per
19 cent is important, representing the distribution of
20 deleterious aqueous chemistry and inhibitor distributions,
21 both in time and space.

22 And, the detailed distributions of the chemistry
23 are deleterious or are beneficial chemistry, as well as the
24 window of the susceptibility, such as anion inhibitor to
25 chloride ratio, as presented by Darrell, are currently under

1 implementation.

2 The next slide shows assuming localized corrosion
3 could occur in certain areas, we needed to consider whether
4 that the partial exposure of surface areas could affect the
5 release of radionuclide. In this particular exercise, we
6 modified inputs to estimate the effects of exposed surface
7 area from size and the frequency of perforations.

8 There was some--this question about the stifling of
9 the pits in the crevice this afternoon. This exercise is
10 based on the observation that, first, pits could be stifled
11 under open circuit corrosion conditions. If pits are kept in
12 line, all criteria are critical repassivation potential, and
13 so on, came from the extra chemical conditions, giving the
14 forced electrochemical conditions. That's one basis, we
15 considered the stifling and pitting the exposed surface area
16 constant.

17 The second area is a crevice area likely to be
18 restricted. You have limited distribution of particles, also
19 limited rock bolts and contact area. These two facts led us
20 to exercise the limited exposed surface area. This is those
21 curves from the TPA exercise. This red curve is from the
22 previous slide showing no effect of the restricted area. In
23 other words, there was no exposed area from the pit. It's
24 completely the waste package was removed.

25 The below one is a sample of the exposed area from

1 10--one to one, from the literature data, side and the pit
2 density. As you can see, at 10,000 years, those dropped from
3 3.7 millirems to about 0.2 or 0.3 millirems per year.

4 The next slide shows--now, our data also showed
5 some concern about the high temperature uniform corrosion
6 rate. Because these two conditions of high temperature may
7 lead to high temperature, we considered the effect of high
8 temperature on uniform corrosion rate.

9 The first case is sodium potassium chloride nitrate
10 combination, the effect. This case, corrosion rate is not
11 very high at high temperatures. However, as Darrell
12 mentioned, the corrosion rates I expect it to decrease with
13 time. For example, weight loss measurements up to five years
14 shows much lower value than the chemical test results.

15 In the case of calcium magnesium chloride high
16 temperature deliquescence, pH may go down, leading to
17 enhanced uniform corrosion, as shown by Pabalan, however, the
18 fracture of these salts is low, as I mentioned earlier, and
19 this salt is likely to decompose, and the resulting acids
20 will evaporate.

21 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

22 Tae, you've got about five more minutes.

23 AHN: Okay. That's all I need. And, the next slide
24 shows time and extent of waste package corrosion is
25 important. Given no localized corrosion condition with

1 passivity from laboratory testing, we need to assess the
2 stability of passive film over a geological time period. We
3 use inference from modeling and analogue study, emphasizing
4 potential long-term latent effects.

5 The next slide shows we considered in the modeling
6 all the formation, anodic sulfur segregation at metal-oxide
7 interface, anion selective sorption in crevice, and
8 development of large cathodic surface area of corrosion
9 products, all to see the stability of passive film.

10 In the analogue study, we investigated the
11 responsible mechanisms for the long-term survivability of
12 analogue, such as passivity, and models and analogues gives a
13 better technical bases.

14 The next slide shows, we summarize, we need to
15 consider both deleterious and beneficial conditions. We need
16 to consider magnesium based and mixture, high temperature
17 deliquescent salt. Waste packages could be passivated by the
18 effects of inhibitors. The release can be limited by the
19 limited amount of deleterious high temperature salt, and
20 surface area exposed.

21 And, the performance assessment provides tools to
22 evaluate the impact of these high temperature effects.
23 Understanding of the stability of passive film over a
24 geological time period is being conducted, assisted by
25 analogues and modeling.

1 Thank you.

2 BULLEN: Thank you, Tae. And, thank you, Team NRC for
3 giving such a nice presentation in a concise time.

4 Now, I'm going to go to the front of the room,
5 because I guess I have to take questions from everybody.

6 Board members will be first, and I'll--no, I don't
7 have a question for you. We'll start with the Board members.
8 David, and then Ron?

9 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

10 A couple of questions, and I'll try to keep them
11 short. One of them is I don't know if you want to call it a
12 policy question or not, but there's some testimony before
13 Congress, Acting Chairman Diaz indicated that the NRC's data
14 disagree with the Board analysis. Would you comment on that,
15 please?

16 MCCARTIN: Well, I was not there for that testimony.
17 What we've presented today are the results of the information
18 we have and our current understanding of the state for
19 corrosion of Alloy 22. I'd have to get back to you in terms
20 of--I'm not going to try to guess, you know, exactly what the
21 chairman was stating. I was not there.

22 DUQUETTE: Okay. A second question is, Duquette, Board,
23 virtually almost all of your data are at temperatures at 95
24 degrees Celsius and below, with a few data points at 110, and
25 some more recent stuff at higher temperatures. Is there some

1 reason why NRC chose to stay at 95 degrees Celsius?

2 DUNN: Darrell Dunn, CNWRA.

3 The boiling point of water at Yucca Mountain is 96
4 C. We intentionally chose to go higher and lower, and I
5 think that the calculations that were shown here for the
6 seepage threshold would suggest that we've explored
7 temperatures above and below the seepage threshold of water
8 in the emplacement drifts.

9 We've explored a range that spans above and below
10 that. And, certainly the data that's used in the TPA Code to
11 model the localized corrosion of Alloy 22 goes above 95 C.
12 In fact, the lowest temperature there for the material is 80.
13 So, it goes from 80 to 125 C.

14 DUQUETTE: You also indicated that your inhibitor
15 concentrations in general have to be greater than about 10
16 per cent of the chloride concentrations. Is that based on,
17 obviously, your data says that. Do you agree that the salts
18 that will be present in the repository will be at that ratio
19 of, for example, nitrate to chloride?

20 DUNN: That's what, you know, the bars that I showed on
21 the graphs where we indicate the likely range of
22 concentrations. Essentially, that was 75 per cent or more of
23 the evaporated brines would have those high concentrations of
24 nitrate to chloride.

25 DUQUETTE: And, finally, Duquette, Board. You indicated

1 I think in your presentation that your observations were that
2 as temperature went up, your open circuit potential went
3 down, whereas I think the data that was shown on my backup,
4 which is DOE data, shows the open circuit potential going up
5 as temperature goes up. Any comment on why the difference?

6 DUNN: Well, we didn't actually present our data. In
7 fact, we're not acquiring it yet. But, we've started at high
8 temperatures and decreased that when we see that the
9 corrosion potential goes up as we decrease temperature.
10 That's the basis for my statement.

11 I think that the reason why you see the DOE data
12 showing higher corrosion potentials at higher temperatures
13 may be in part because much of that data is limited to very
14 low pH simulated acidified water conditions. That particular
15 solution has actually the greatest range of corrosion
16 potential data over temperatures I think from about 30 or 25
17 to 90. Some of the other solutions that were near neutral,
18 there was a more limited range of temperatures explored.

19 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

20 No, I meant that the really high temperatures over
21 90. If you remember, that curve went up pretty dramatically
22 between about 90 and 150, for example. The corrosion
23 potential went up with temperature.

24 DUNN: No, I don't have an explanation at this time for
25 that. I'm not prepared to comment on that.

1 DUQUETTE: Thank you.

2 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I'm going to actually take a
3 chairman's prerogative here real quick and ask if you could
4 put up Bobby's Slide 4. And, I know it's going to take a
5 little bit because I'll give you a little introduction to
6 what I'm going to say.

7 I actually saw Bobby Pabalan's Slide 4 previously,
8 and I was very intrigued by the fact that you divided it into
9 four regimes, dry, seepage, all the way down to seepage plus
10 condensation, and identified dry as greater than 105 degrees
11 C. And, I guess the question that I have for you is are you
12 familiar with the results of a large block experiment that
13 was completed in about 1997? And, the reason I say that, you
14 don't have to answer, I'll tell you what my story is.

15 The large block experiment was a very large block
16 of volcanic tuff that was carved about two meters on a side
17 with four or five heaters that were put in the base, and
18 unfortunately, or perhaps fortunately, they forgot that it
19 rains in the desert, and, so, at one point when the
20 temperatures were greater than the boiling point of water, on
21 the order of 100 to 135 degrees C. We had a very large
22 rainfall event, and lo and behold, all of the thermocouples
23 in the region near the heaters that were greater than 135
24 degrees C., and one data acquisition time step, homogenized
25 to 96 degrees C., which tells me that there are events that

1 there overcome the seepage threshold.

2 And, so, I understand that these are calculations
3 and that the seepage threshold is probably based on what
4 would be considered a steady state event, but would there be
5 a possibility for transient events, based on the data that I
6 just showed you, to basically drop that threshold and
7 actually overcome the possibility if it's going to be dry at
8 greater than 105 degrees C.?

9 PABALAN: Roberto Pabalan, CNWRA. Yes, actually, the
10 value of 105 is not meant to indicate the absence of seepage
11 water. As you can imagine, as you increase the temperature,
12 it requires much more flow to pierce this voiding isotherm.
13 So, this is really only--one can say that there is a spectrum
14 of temperature at which seepage can occur either by focused
15 processes or preferred flow paths. The higher the
16 temperature, the lower the probability that you will have
17 seepage water. So, 105 degrees is not meant to indicate an
18 absolute value.

19 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Thank you.

20 And, actually, when we heard this morning about
21 seismic events with low probability, high consequence events,
22 I think that we have not necessarily a low probability, but a
23 sporadic probability that you're going to have a high influx
24 that could indeed overpower any boiling isotherm that you've
25 identified. And, then, you've got probably the worst of all

1 conditions. You've got hot and wet, and that's not the
2 conditions that you want.

3 I'd also like to go to just Figure 13 on the same
4 slide. Tim, do you want to comment?

5 MCCARTIN: Yes, just follow up a little bit on that.
6 Certainly in our performance assessment, we've looked at, you
7 know, there's going to be variations in infiltration rates,
8 and the one thing we do consider is there should be some
9 correlation, that if you get a lot of dripping, a lot of
10 water everywhere in the repository, it's going to be of a
11 small volume. As you get to limited number of dripping
12 locations, you could have larger amounts of water. But, I
13 don't know if you're suggesting a lot of water to a lot of
14 places in the repository. It would be more limited as you
15 increase if you get a focused flow, for example, it would be
16 limited areas.

17 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I would tend to agree. But,
18 the problem is it's focused at an area where you're going to
19 have a very aggressive environment and may lead to package
20 failure or drip shield failure. Can I see Slide 13 just for
21 a second?

22 The only other comment I'd like to make--keep going
23 all the way down, I guess. It's his summary. Actually,
24 right here, that last one, environment four. If environment
25 four has limited potential for enhanced corrosion in drip

1 shields and waste packages, why wouldn't we always want to be
2 in environment four?

3 PABALAN: I will defer--

4 BULLEN: You don't have to answer that one. That's a
5 Dan Bullen question and I defer.

6 Ron Latanision, David Diodato, and then we're going
7 to break. Okay, I'm sorry, I've got to cut you off.

8 LATANISION: You didn't give him a chance to answer,
9 Dan.

10 BULLEN: I know.

11 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

12 I'd like to turn to Slide 6 of Darrell Dunn's talk.
13 I think this slide on the right is a particularly
14 interesting and instructive one, if I understand it
15 correctly, and I want to make sure by some questions here
16 that I do understand it.

17 What I read that data to say is that in
18 concentrated brines, at temperatures as low as 60 degrees
19 Centigrade, there is evidence of crevice corrosion.

20 DUNN: That's correct.

21 LATANISION: And, moreover, if you have thermally aged
22 or welded structures, you see an even greater susceptibility
23 over the same range of compositions and temperature.

24 DUNN: Let me go back to the first question. The first
25 question was focused only on mill-annealed material, or

1 welded material? That's either thermally aged or welded in
2 solution annealed for the 60 C. The mill-annealed, the
3 lowest temperature shown there is 80 C.

4 LATANISION: Right. Okay. And, what about the 95
5 degrees thermally--welded and solution annealed, and then you
6 have thermally aged, okay. I see.

7 But, is it your comment, though, that you feel that
8 these data--let's focus on the first point. You're seeing
9 evidence of localized crevice corrosion at temperatures as
10 low as 60 degrees Centigrade. Your comment in response to
11 Dave, and in your text, is that your sense is that the
12 natural, the inhibitors that are naturally present, the
13 nitrates, for example, that are naturally present in the
14 repository would be sufficient to inhibit these problems.
15 So, I'm wondering about the practical implications. From
16 your perspective, are you prepared to make a judgment on
17 viability of the waste package in the repository environments
18 based on the data you have available to you? Do you feel
19 comfortable making judgments about the stability of the waste
20 packages?

21 MCCARTIN: Well, as I pointed out, we are not making any
22 judgments here. We will make a finding based on our
23 licensing review. It will be based on the information the
24 DOE presents in their license application.

25 What we're showing and talking about today is in

1 getting prepared for review. We are developing our
2 understanding. We certainly bring, as any analyst brings to
3 a problem, their understanding of the problem, and we will
4 bring our understanding to it. But, our review will focus on
5 what is DOE telling us, and are they supporting what they're
6 saying. And, that judgment will come during our licensing
7 review.

8 LATANISION: I appreciate that. The point I want to
9 follow up on is the importance of the issue of taking the
10 position that the natural ambient provides a sufficient
11 inhibitor population, as I understand the data that we're
12 looking at, to actually provide remediation or protection
13 from the point of view of crevice corrosion. That's a pretty
14 important statement, and I think I'd like to hear perhaps
15 from some of the other folks in the audience on that as well.
16 But, I just want to make sure I have the correct perception
17 of what you folks are saying.

18 MCCARTIN: Certainly. And, what we do in getting ready
19 is looking at things not only that are beneficial, but
20 deleterious to repository performance to get a sense of if
21 DOE is going to claim certain things as beneficial, have we
22 looked at certain processes, and you're right, some of the
23 evidence points to that some of the inhibitors will be
24 beneficial.

25 Likewise, you know, we look at retardation factors,

1 absorption of radionuclides in the geosphere. There's a lot
2 of processes. Some are good, some are deleterious.

3 LATANISION: Thank you.

4 BULLEN: Okay, I know Thure has a question and David has
5 a question, and I haven't asked anybody from the audience.

6 So, let me ask a couple questions. Thure, do you have a
7 burning question that you can't live without, or do you
8 really want to know?

9 CERLING: Just a short--

10 BULLEN: A short question from Thure, and then I'm going
11 to accept one from the audience if it's a really important
12 one.

13 CERLING: So, Roberto Pabalan's Slide 9. Okay, in this
14 slide, you show an area where you have these calcium chloride
15 brines and they seem to attract a lot of attention. Do you
16 have a sense of what fraction of pore fluids in the mountain
17 might be represented in that field?

18 PABALAN: Roberto Pabalan, CNWRA.

19 No, not at this time. Our analyses of the
20 potential chemistry of seepage waters is still ongoing. So,
21 we don't have any information yet with respect to the
22 fraction or the probability of the different types of water
23 types that can enter the drift.

24 BULLEN: At the risk of asking this question, anyone in
25 the audience who would like to make one--Don Shettel, who's

1 going to be up next, so you'd better watch what you say.
2 Don, one quick question, and then we're going to take a
3 break.

4 SHETTEL: Using this slide here, DOE makes an assumption
5 that they can lump all the vadose zone waters together and
6 thereby statistically, not chemically though, dilute the
7 importance of the waters that are above the repository level,
8 which I presume would be the calcium chloride waters. So,
9 why hasn't the NRC concentrated on the most deleterious
10 solutions, which would be the calcium magnesium chloride
11 solutions?

12 DUNN: We have looked at calcium and magnesium chloride.

13 SHETTEL: Yes, but you've also looked at all the other
14 waters that are below the repository, and are really not
15 important.

16 DUNN: Well, are you speaking of corrosion tests?
17 Because I showed some data--

18 SHETTEL: Deliquescence, corrosion, everything.

19 DUNN: Right. I showed some data with concentrated
20 magnesium chloride, both uniform corrosion rates, and
21 localized corrosion susceptibility. Some fairly high
22 temperatures, I guess--

23 SHETTEL: They weren't really very concentrated, though.

24 DUNN: That's 8 molar chloride. That's pretty
25 concentrated.

1 SHETTEL: I think you'll see more concentrated solutions
2 later today.

3 BULLEN: Okay, we've seen a preview of coming
4 attractions. Now, I'm going to take another chairman's
5 prerogative. We're going to have a ten minute break. Count
6 them, ten. Okay? The trumpets are going to sound at about
7 20 minutes to 4:00, and I'd like to ask the Team Nevada to
8 come up and get set up at their station, so that we're ready
9 to go, if they would.

10 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

11 BULLEN: Our next set of presentations--aren't you up
12 here next?

13 STAEHLE: Do we sit up there?

14 BULLEN: If you would, please.

15 I need a few Board members. That's correct. Could
16 I ask a couple Board members to at least come and take their
17 seats, please? All I can do is ask. I have one. Okay. I
18 have two. Okay.

19 Well, I'd like to thank the audience for their
20 indulgence, and also to say that we're going to continue
21 until we're done. So, we're going to allow another 60
22 minutes of presentation time for the team from the State of
23 Nevada. The first presentation will be made by Don Shettel,
24 and the second presentation by Roger Staehle.

25 Don, it's all yours.

1 SHETTEL: Thank you, Dan. I'm going to talk about the
2 evolution of near-field environments, and I'm going to
3 present some alternative models.

4 Next slide, please. The State of Nevada has an
5 excellent inter-disciplinary team that works very well
6 together. This includes chemists at Catholic University,
7 engineers from Dominion Engineering, Roger Staehle, who's
8 going to talk next. GMI has a staff. Maury Morgenstein is
9 the project manager, and our fearless funder, Susan Lynch,
10 supporting us from the State of Nevada.

11 Next slide, please. I'm going to start off with
12 showing some very qualitative experiments on some rocks. We
13 collected some samples from the tunnel, ESF, last summer, and
14 we are in the process of coring these for some other work,
15 but noticed some interesting things. These were cored under
16 water for about an hour, and as soon as the excess water on
17 the surface ran off and the surface dried, we noticed that
18 the fractures are wet here. In this sample, you look at the
19 core, you see some wetting of the fracture, whereas, the
20 matrix is dry.

21 Most people think of water flow at Yucca Mountain,
22 they think the matrix is going to imbibe or suck up all the
23 water, and I think these show something different. The
24 fractures, in fact, if there's water available, the fractures
25 will take the water.

1 Next slide, please. We also did some additional
2 experiments, a thin slice of these cores to some PVC, and
3 then putting some water, tens of cc's of water, put a little
4 head on this, and tried to determine when the water comes
5 through these samples. It turns out the water will emerge
6 from the fractures in about an hour, or so. The matrix takes
7 much longer, days, weeks. Some of the samples, the matrix
8 never even got wet. And, this suggests to us at least that
9 the time steps the DOE is using in their modeling may be way
10 too long, and especially when you have important processes
11 like flow in fractures.

12 Now, the reason we're interested in fracture flow,
13 aside from the obvious, is in the next slide. One way the
14 water is going to reach the engineered barrier system is
15 through thermal seepage, and this is going to be primarily
16 flow in fractures. DOE believes that there is a vaporization
17 barrier here that keeps the rock dry for a very long period
18 of time. They also assume that this occurs at 96 degrees,
19 which is the boiling point for pure water. They don't
20 consider that the waters can be concentrated in the rock
21 above the drifts and, therefore, you get an elevated boiling
22 point.

23 When you elevate the boiling point, the
24 vaporization barrier doesn't mean so much, and you get a
25 higher probability of more concentrated solutions reaching

1 the drift. And, this is illustrated in a diagram of Hele-
2 Shaw Cell. Liquid water above, the hot drips down below, you
3 have gravitational instability here, and you can have
4 fingering of water through the fractures, even if you
5 consider this is one fracture, even along the fracture. So,
6 channelization in the fractures.

7 DOE takes a non-conservative approach, and they
8 have many papers where they look at fingering and flow in
9 fractures, but it's always with essentially distilled or
10 dilute water. They don't consider any concentration,
11 significant concentration of water that might flow at a
12 temperature above the boiling point of pure water.

13 So, they fail to consider boiling point elevation,
14 and the wall rocks are going to be above boiling for,
15 depending on location, for a fairly long period of time.

16 In the next slide, we'll see that I--we believe it
17 is possible to concentrate solutions to some extent above the
18 emplacement drifts, looking at a cross-section of a drift
19 here with a canister, when the rocks get hot and you get some
20 initial boiling, and you can have a refluxing zone. You have
21 boiling water, steam rises, condenses and comes back down.
22 You have some input from percolation above. But, it's also
23 possible to lose some condensate off to the sides, both sides
24 here, and, therefore, you have the potential to concentrate
25 water above the drifts.

1 Looking long-ways along the drifts, there are at
2 least ten designs for waste packages, some are big, some are
3 small. The heat output of these are going to vary depending
4 on burn-up rate, storage, ventilation, and all those kinds of
5 factors. DOE's isothermal boiling line, they would have you
6 believe that the average for the entire drift is a constant
7 distance above the drift. But, in fact, some waste packages
8 may be hotter than others, and this so-called boiling
9 isotherm may vary its distance, and again, you could have
10 concentration from along the drift coming into a thermal load
11 here with the possibility you've decreased the distance for
12 thermal seepage here on some of these things.

13 Next slide, please. One of the major points that
14 many people may not think about when they think about DOE's
15 description of the chemical divide and everything, is that in
16 their binning techniques, they classify all the vadose zone
17 pore waters, they're above the water table, is that they
18 believe the magnesium is removed, and that's why so much
19 attention has been paid to calcium chloride brines and
20 calcium chloride nitrate brines. We believe magnesium is
21 removed as Sepiolite, which is a changed silicate, and this
22 assumption began essentially with Garrels and McKenzie
23 (phonetic) in 1967, evaporation of lakes and streams in the
24 Sierra Nevada. Hardy and Oyster (phonetic) continue that
25 assumption, evaporation of lakes.

1 But, if you look at the experimental data, and
2 waters that are relevant to the repository, which means UZ
3 porewaters that involve the repository level, in other words,
4 the calcium chloride sulfate brines, Catholic has not found
5 any magnesium silicates experimentally, and we have a long
6 list of ones that they've looked for.

7 Rosenberg, 2001, a much discussed paper, found only
8 smectite in an amount they didn't specify, and with some
9 powdered tuff added. There is also a large temperature
10 difference between these two sets of experiments necessarily,
11 and Catholic has also added some tuff to their experiments.
12 But, the point is no Sepiolite or essential other magnesium
13 minerals has really been found in any quantity. We can only
14 conclude that this really is an artifact of geochemical
15 modeling and it may not occur in real life. On the other
16 hand, is what you actually get is calcium, removal by
17 precipitation of calcite, Gypsum, and Anhydride.

18 Next slide, please? There's been a lot of talk
19 about deliquescence. I'm not going to spend a lot of time on
20 that here, but to say that DOE has taken a non-conservative
21 approach to start with, considering simple binary salt pairs.
22 The Center has shown that mixed salts have a lower
23 deliquescence, and what they have really failed to consider
24 are these ternary systems, and even a quaternary system,
25 calcium, magnesium, chloride, nitrate. These mixed salts

1 have lower mutual deliquescence relative humidity. And, this
2 is a conservative approach that they should have taken,
3 versus this non-conservative best case scenario, one might
4 say, that has been taken by DOE.

5 And, I have a little diagram here at 130 degrees,
6 for calcium chloride magnesium chloride and water, with
7 tachyhydrite actually is in the center here.

8 Next slide, please. Now, to consider the temperate
9 of all the waste packages taken from Technical Basis Document
10 Number 5, we believe that salts can develop as the
11 temperature is increasing towards the thermal peak due to
12 evaporative and thermal concentration, or thermal seepage, as
13 DOE likes to call it. But above 160 degrees, the magnesium
14 chloride hydrates can be composed to yield hydrochloric acid
15 gas, and the removal of this is the driving force
16 interaction.

17 As you come back down, you can get more thermal
18 concentration. You certainly have boiling point elevation
19 from these concentrated solutions. If they get concentrated
20 enough, they are essentially molten hydrated salts. And, you
21 also have deliquescence. Intermittent seepage on here is a
22 very important factor as far as corrosion goes. Wet/dry
23 cycling enhances the corrosive effect of the brines.

24 Next slide, please? And, the model, therefore,
25 that we have for possible near-field environment that we

1 believe is certainly a possibility, we have the boiling and
2 refluxing zone out here. This is kind of a graphic
3 temperature scale from hot to cold here. We have fractures,
4 lithophysae. We have refluxing here. We can have
5 concentration of mixtures of porewater and infiltrate and a
6 percolating water. Lithophysal cavities can represent spaces
7 for the boiling and mixing of water. You may get initial
8 precipitation of carbonates and sulfates out in the refluxing
9 zone, thereby giving you a more concentrated solution that is
10 capable of dripping on the canister. Once it hits the
11 canister, and if it hits it in the right place, or not even,
12 it can migrate and evolve by essentially open system, or a
13 full type of geochemical modeling where you leave
14 precipitates behind as the solution moves.

15 On the hot metal canister, precipitates separate
16 from the solution, and you can end up with a final assemblage
17 of hydrous magnesium nitrates, hydrous magnesium chlorides,
18 and some minerals like tachyhydrite, which are not present in
19 any DOE geochemical modeling program.

20 Next slide, please. The previous diagram, although
21 it showed some fractures in the lithophysae, was a diagram,
22 and if we look at a real picture of the lower lithophysal
23 zone, these are 12 inch boreholes, this one in the ESF, this
24 one in the ECRB, you can see the lithophysae are fairly
25 abundant. These are connected by tubular structures which

1 form early on when the ash was laid down and essentially
2 connect to gas pockets, which are the lithophysae. So,
3 there's a lot of possibility to collect and mix some boiled
4 water in the lower lithophysal unit, which is where most of
5 the repository is going to be.

6 Next slide, please. We could give a whole day's
7 lecture on the chemistry of all this, but I'll try and
8 summarize this in one slide here. I haven't talked about J-
9 13 water, because that's below the repository and, therefore,
10 not important. But, basically, when you evaporate it, the pH
11 increases basically by driving off CO₂, and at higher
12 temperatures, you may--and other phases, and also drive off
13 CO₂, which increases the pH.

14 We're looking at unsaturated zone porewater above
15 the repository level. Essentially, you're heating it with
16 excess calcium, and you precipitate calcite. But, we have
17 been criticized in the past perhaps for using one specific
18 unsaturated zone water composition, but really the important
19 thing is that calcium is greater than bicarbonate in this
20 ratio, and, thereby, you lose all the bicarbonate, and you
21 lose a lot of the calcium. Magnesium becomes an important
22 cation, and these other ones that are a lot more soluble than
23 carbonate or sulfate increase.

24 And, actually, I left a step out here. The acidic
25 solutions that occur below 160 degrees are the magnesium

1 calcium, magnesium nitrate hydrates. Above 160 degrees, you
2 can get this thermal decomposition of magnesium calcium and
3 magnesium nitrates. And, this is, actually, you see this as
4 very low water composition, but when it decomposes, it gives
5 off essentially an acidic gas.

6 Now, we're not saying that the environment that's
7 possible on the EBS corresponds to boiling nitric acid. But
8 from the manufacturer's manual on C-22, boiling 10 per cent
9 HCL, they give a corrosion rate of 10 millimeters per year.
10 This particular sample here is below the surface level for
11 the boiling acid. It has shown some thinning, uniform
12 corrosion at a rate of about 2 millimeters per year
13 corrosion.

14 The sample with slightly less acid, so the part of
15 the foil strip is exposed above the liquid. You see the acid
16 vapors very rapidly decompose that, and we get about a 4 1/2
17 millimeter per year corrosion.

18 Now, I must repeat, we're not saying that we get
19 this environment on the canisters from concentrated brines.
20 However, we have gotten this type of corrosion rate from
21 concentrated evaporated unsaturated zone porewater that comes
22 from at and above the repository level. The points of this
23 is that we can get rapid corrosion in the absence of nitrate.

24 Next slide, please. We've talked about thermal
25 concentration of brines and boiling point elevation. We can

1 get fingering of concentrated solutions in fractures, thereby
2 increasing the probability and percentage of thermal seepage
3 waters that might reach the drift on the EBS. We have mixed
4 salt deliquescence, not so much from the dust that's on the
5 canisters, but from the increased amount of thermal seepage
6 water that we believe can reach the EBS. And, if these
7 evaporated or concentrated solutions can reach the EBS before
8 the thermal peak, then they can become, even after the
9 thermal peak, get hydrated salts with thermal decomposition,
10 with the evolution of acidic solutions and vapors. And, one
11 of the most important aspects of this model is the wet-dry
12 cycling or intermittent seepage. If you get some seepage on
13 the canisters, and it evaporates to some extent, dries out,
14 the addition of water to that can generate acid.

15 And, my final slide? We believe that the high
16 temperature design for the repository is fatally flawed for
17 the number of reasons that I've discussed, and that
18 emplacement in the saturated zone would be much better,
19 because that's essentially where DOE has tested their metals
20 at. And, the saturated zone is also the much less
21 complicated in terms of processes and modeling.

22 I think that's all I want to say right now. Thank
23 you.

24 BULLEN: Thank you, Don. We're going to defer questions
25 until after both presentations. So, Roger, Roger Staehle,

1 you're up next.

2 STAEHLE: I'd like to start off someplace with the
3 purpose. The central question that we're all considering
4 here is really the integrity of the container. So, whatever
5 we're thinking about has to be directed toward the integrity
6 of the container, because that's the primary or virtually the
7 only barrier to release of radioactivity.

8 Now, when we're thinking about the integrity of the
9 container, the most important consideration and design is to
10 define the environment on the surface of the container.
11 Because without the definition of the environment on the
12 surface of the container, you cannot run corrosion tests on
13 any metal that are relevant. So, you can take a large amount
14 of the corrosion work that's been done nominally in support
15 of this program, and get rid of it, and you'd never miss it.
16 And, the reason is because it's not founded on careful,
17 thoughtful work having to do with the real chemistry on the
18 surface.

19 Now, the real chemistry on the surface of the
20 container is dominated by the fact that the surface is hot,
21 and it's that hot surface that is the primary consideration,
22 not for reaction rate, but for concentration of species.

23 Now, the source of the environment is going to be
24 primarily from the unsaturated zone, as Don mentioned. So,
25 the environment on the surface of the container which is to

1 contain the waste then is dominated by two important ideas.
2 One is a hot surface, and the second is the chemistry of the
3 unsaturated zone.

4 Now, this means also that the chemistry that has to
5 be dealt with on the surface is a broad range of chemistry.
6 There is no single chemistry here. Even if we take the water
7 from the unsaturated zone, or the chemistry, we can
8 concentrate that in many different ways and many different
9 evolutions, and they will all produce different rates and
10 morphologies of corrosion.

11 So, the first issue in thinking about the integrity
12 of the container, which is our main concern, is to think
13 about what the environment is on the surface of the
14 container. Now, that's essentially been the objective of the
15 Nevada program, and I'm going to show you some results from
16 measuring corrosion in environments which are nominally
17 representative of what's on the surface, but to say there's
18 many more possible environments that need to be considered.

19 It's for this reason, the multiplicity and
20 complexity, that having an adequate or permanent or defined
21 definition of both the corrosion and the chemistry is a very
22 difficult, if not impossible, job. It may, in fact, be
23 unboundable.

24 I'd like to show you some of the work that we've
25 been doing, and I'm going to run through some of it, because

1 I think some of it's well known. This compares the 1X
2 saturated zone water from J-13 with the unsaturated water.
3 You'll see there's some significant differences, mainly with
4 respect to the ones that Don mentioned. You can read that
5 for yourselves.

6 Next slide? And, we've approached this primarily
7 by using this corrosion cell, which is a cell that has a cup
8 here that has pure solution in it, with the bottom having a
9 concentrated solution that results from evaporating. This is
10 a fairly simple device, but it's directly geared to trying to
11 understand what happens on the surface of a--on the hot
12 surface of a container.

13 Next slide? And, these are the experiments that
14 have been conducted to demonstrate that Step 1 is evaporating
15 the solution, and that vaporization goes on until a certain
16 pH is reached, on the order of 1.5, and then the solution,
17 the deposit that's built up as a result of this evaporation
18 then is transferred to this configuration to conduct the
19 corrosion test.

20 Now, this procedure has all been worked out by Dr.
21 Pulvirenti and Professor Barkatt at Catholic University.
22 They have done some really fine work there. It's really
23 impressive. So, the specimens I'm going to be talking about
24 and the corrosion rates and morphologies come from this kind
25 of an experiment where the solution has first been

1 concentrated, and then the corrosion experiment is conducted
2 in an environment that has these deposits, and also is in a
3 dynamic equilibrium with the solution in this non-deposit
4 case.

5 Next slide? We're also going to talk about a
6 little bit of work that's been done in a condensed Erlenmeyer
7 System, where we put various chemicals in the flask and
8 measure their corrosion behavior.

9 Next slide? Now, this corrosion cell that has been
10 developed I think applies pretty directly to the reality of
11 what's happening on the container. You've got heat on the
12 inside, heat here. We have on the top, we've got deposit, we
13 have porewater, or maybe other sources of water that come
14 from the UZ chemistry. And, so, we're looking at the hot
15 surface either as a paste like deposit, or as a liquid that
16 would be in some kind of deposit on the surface. There are
17 also crevices at these support locations, which are of some
18 interest, but I think this is the primary concern that we're
19 addressing. So, this is the relationship between the
20 corrosion cell and the container.

21 Next slide? The specimens we've been using, and
22 when I say we, I just want to emphasize this is not my work,
23 but is Dr. Pulvirenti's, we used a foil, which gives us a
24 high surface area, a U-bend, which gives us stress, a disk,
25 which provides a thicker material, and also a coupon of the

1 same thickness in the soxhlet.

2 Next slide. Now, in examining these specimens that
3 have been exposed to a variety of environments, so far, we've
4 identified three main modes of corrosion. The first mode is
5 a terrace-ledge-kink dissolution, happens mainly in
6 hydrochloric acids, and it tells us there's virtually no
7 passive film on the surface. And, we'll talk about that in
8 detail. The second is a continuous localized corrosion with
9 re-nucleation. You develop some corrosion, maybe like a
10 baseball, re-nucleates, re-nucleates, and re-nucleates, and
11 this gives you a way of drilling a hole through the material.

12 The third type is a, or the third morphology is the
13 same thing, but initiated at grain boundaries, and you get
14 the same kind of penetration, but dominated by the grain
15 boundaries. We've actually observed one case of stress
16 corrosion cracking, but only one, and I'm not so sure that's
17 a dominant pattern in these specimens. But, those are the
18 four morphologies that have been observed on a set of
19 specimens we've examined so far.

20 Next slide. For those of you unfamiliar with this
21 idea, metals with no passive films can dissolve in two ways,
22 either in an astructural way and the metal just dissolves so
23 rapidly and the over-potential so high, that it just
24 dissolves without attention to the structure. If the
25 dissolution is a little bit more orderly, you essentially

1 lose atoms by dissolving from kink sites migrating onto the
2 terraces, and desorption is an ion after it loses electrons.
3 This is the terrace-ledge-kink model. It shows you a lot
4 about whether a film is present or not.

5 Next slide. This is the continuous growth by re-
6 nucleation. It can be non-structural. It does not depend on
7 boundaries or just dissolves the material. And, it is an
8 initial event, it re-nucleates at the bottom, then continues
9 its growth by re-nucleation, and seems not to stifle itself.

10 Next slide. The third variation of that theme is
11 for this re-nucleation process to be dominated by grain
12 boundaries.

13 Next slide. Now, the environments that we're
14 talking about in these corrosion cell, there's a paste at the
15 bottom. It's very difficult to analyze because it's
16 hydroscopic. It's very heterogeneous. It is continuously
17 wetted by the dump of water or dump of solution from the
18 soxhlet. X-ray signals show this dominated by sodium
19 chloride and calcium sulfate. But these appear not to be
20 dominating of the corrosion process. It appears that what's
21 dominating the corrosion process is essentially an
22 interstitial fluid of nitric acid and hydrochloric acid.

23 The wet paste with the calcium sulfate and sodium
24 chloride, together with the two acids, gives a pH of about
25 2.3. Without the liquid, the pH is about 8. There is also a

1 liquid at the bottom of some of the flasks. This boils at
2 about 145 to 150 degrees Centigrade, and, therefore, it's
3 obvious that it's a mixture at least of concentrated acids.
4 The pH of this fluid is on the order of pH 0, possibly less.
5 In the soxhlet, the specimens are totally emerged, and the
6 temperature is near about 75 degrees Centigrade. There is
7 some cycling.

8 Next slide. Now, to give you a sense of first
9 morphology, the re-nucleation, this is an experiment from the
10 corrosion cell with the foil, 150 Centigrade, and that's just
11 the boiling temperature of the solution. Less than a five
12 day test. The corrosion rate was greater than 3.7
13 millimeters per year. That's not microns, that's millimeters
14 per year relative to a 20 millimeter wall thickness. It
15 comes out to about a six year lifetime. And, you can see
16 that it's astructural. It just simply goes right across the
17 grains and twin boundaries.

18 Next slide. And these are various features here
19 showing variations on the same theme. You can see that this
20 re-nucleation doesn't seem to be gravitational. It moves in
21 various directions.

22 Next slide. And, here's a picture of a broader
23 specimen showing the penetration and the nature of the growth
24 of these re-nucleated sites.

25 Next slide. And, still the same thing. Just,

1 again, more of this re-nucleation. You can see that it looks
2 like it's doing this internally, homogeneously, if you will,
3 but obviously, it comes from some other sources.

4 Next slide. This is one stress corrosion event we
5 saw. I'm not so sure that that's the general case, but I'm
6 just reporting it as an observation. These foils are stress
7 foils, that is, they're whole work.

8 Next slide. This is now the disk in the bottom of
9 the corrosion cell. This was run for six months, but the
10 corrosion rate was about the same, that is, the corrosion
11 rate in six months, or over six months, was about the same as
12 the corrosion rate for the foils for five days. So, it gives
13 you some sense over this relatively short time admittedly
14 that the corrosion rate doesn't slow down very much.

15 Next slide. This is just more of this same thing.
16 This is a disk, the same disk, showing the local events as
17 they move the frontier back. Same kind of process of re-
18 nucleating events, pushing the corrosion forward.

19 Next slide. Same thing here, except this is now
20 importantly no longer at the bottom, but it's in the soxhlet
21 is fully emerged. There is no water line, and the corrosion
22 rate here is 5 1/2 mls per year. That's 75 Centigrade, think
23 about that, 75 Centigrade, 5 1/2 mls per year, no crevice.

24 Next slide. This is more of the same thing, just
25 showing you that the mode here, the morphology, is this re-

1 nucleation mode.

2 Next slide. Same thing, except on the U-bend, no
3 stress corrosion cracking, six months, 145 Centigrade, 2.1
4 millimeters per year of this specimen, and I've corrected for
5 the fact that the corrosion only comes from one side. Both
6 sides corrode, and those of you who think about these things,
7 know that, well, wait a minute, Roger, you forgot, you didn't
8 divide by two, but I did, just so you know I was sort of on
9 my toes.

10 Next slide. Now, let's see, this shows you general
11 pictures of how these things propagate locally. This is all
12 this re-nucleation morphology. This is a six month test, the
13 same as the previous one.

14 Next slide. Now, turning to a different
15 environment. We've so far just been discussing the paste
16 environment, the soxhlet and equilibrium with the paste, and
17 some different thicknesses of specimens. Now, one of the
18 things that's become obvious to us is that we're not talking
19 about a single environment. We're talking about many
20 environments. So, we're broadening the chemistries that
21 we're examining, because it's pretty clear that there are a
22 variety of chemistries in these deposits. So, we're
23 exploring, for example, ferric chloride. We're exploring
24 HCL, and we will explore more different kinds of
25 environments, because it's clear that there is a broad set of

1 environments which are aggressive in this canister type
2 heated surface.

3 So, this is ferric chloride. It has the same
4 pattern, the re-nucleation process. This was for an
5 experiment that was six days, corrosion rate greater than 1.6
6 millimeters per year.

7 Next slide. Now, this is the same experiment now
8 looking at it in some detail, and I'm not so sure whether
9 this was general or localized, but it's generally localized.
10 That may work for some of you. But, the point is this is
11 very aggressive, and re-nucleates and re-nucleates and re-
12 nucleates. This is a very aggressive, non-stifling corrosion
13 process.

14 Next slide. And, this is the same environment, the
15 same conditions, is accompanied by this mode of grain
16 boundary penetration. These are preferentially nucleating
17 and propagating corrosion processes of grain boundaries. So,
18 it appears that there is both a structural response and an
19 astructural response to how the corrosion propagates. It's
20 not clear to me what the relative importance of the two is.
21 It's clear that the whole corrosion in the ferric chloride is
22 quite aggressive.

23 You all know this I'm sure, it's oxidizing, the
24 ferrous, ferric couples about .7 volts at room temperature,
25 whereas the nitrate, nitrite equilibrium is about 1.1 volts,

1 or so. So, these are somewhat similar in their oxidizing
2 capabilities of the nitrates.

3 Next slide. Ferric chloride again. This is
4 another grain boundary thing. I've already shown you that.

5 Next slide. This is a different kind of geometry,
6 where the process is essentially taken off and drilled holes
7 in the foil, and you'll have to admit that this is almost
8 like a perfect circle, not quite. I don't know what we call
9 this kind of corrosion, but there's no question it's
10 aggressive. And, there's no question that it has some reason
11 of persimetry in this, which may be just simply a variation
12 of these holes getting bigger, but it's not clear quite how
13 that works. But, it's very clear that it's certainly
14 aggressive, and non-stifling.

15 Next slide. This simply shows the same thing.
16 These holes having eaten out various parts of the foil. This
17 is all greater than 1.6 millimeters per year, experiment ran
18 for six days. That's six days after the water hits it. It
19 doesn't take long.

20 Next slide. Now, turning to a different
21 environment, this is the third environment, this is
22 hydrochloric acid. Again, this is just one of the components
23 of the environments. This is a foil in the bottom of the
24 Erlenmeyer, and it was bent foil, so it would stand straight
25 up. And, I want to point out something here. This is the

1 top of the foil, and this is the bottom of the foil. This is
2 below the solution interface. This is above the solution
3 interface. Here is the interface between the saturated vapor
4 and the liquid. There's no waterline effect here, contrary
5 to the idea of the crevice effect.

6 But, what does happen is that the accelerated
7 corrosion is not occurring in the fluid, it's occurring in
8 the region above the fluid. That's tells us something else
9 about what's possible. Now, again, this needs exploring, but
10 this region here is not in the solution, but is above the
11 solution.

12 Next slide. Now, let me show you how this
13 dissolves. The previous dissolution I spoke about was this
14 structural/astructural nucleation and re-nucleation. This is
15 the terrace-ledge-kink process. You can see very clearly
16 here that this is the upper surface now, you can see very
17 clearly this is a terrace, these are ledges, and the
18 dissolution is occurring by a clearly terrace-ledge-kink
19 process.

20 Next slide. This is the bottom, and the rate is
21 about half the rate on the top, still significant, but maybe
22 only 2 millimeters a year. But, again, the same dissolution
23 behavior, a very clearly terrace-ledge-kink. These are
24 almost classic. This is textbook stuff. But, this is how it
25 dissolves. It also tells you that this alloy is not

1 passivating. This is virtually an uncovered, unpassivated
2 material dissolving like this.

3 Next slide. This is just aesthetics. After you
4 look at something like this, you can't--but you have to give
5 yourself a while to look at it before you go onto something
6 else.

7 Next slide. And, this is a fully emersed specimen,
8 where the fluid was covering the foil, and the get the same
9 result, but it corrodes at the rate of the foil beneath the
10 waterline that I showed previously. Again, a terrace-ledge-
11 kink dissolution.

12 Next slide. Now, about the morphology then of
13 corrosion, the corrosion observed in these SEM examines,
14 these are different morphologies, even within a single
15 morphology, i.e. like the ferric chloride versus the
16 concentrated UZ tap water. The different morphologies seem
17 to result from various effects of absorbed ions on the
18 velocity of recession. The mix of anions in solutions should
19 be expected to exert different influences on the shapes.
20 I'll give you an example of this from the work of Bill
21 Cullen, who is now at the NRC. And, so, for a given overall
22 corrosion, you may get quite different morphologies and quite
23 different local penetration rates.

24 Let me show you the next slide. Now, these are
25 data from Alloy 600 and 690, at a somewhat higher

1 temperature. This work, I think, was done at 315 Centigrade.
2 These are general corrosion rates. In the nuclear business,
3 they call general corrosion wastage. I never understood
4 that, but they have some peculiar views. But, anyway, this
5 is general corrosion versus pH for a solution that's a 1
6 molar solution. This is all sulfate, and this is all
7 chloride. Now, what's the inhibitive ion here? The
8 inhibitive ion is chloride. It's not sulfate. And, that
9 tells you this concept of which ion is slowing things down is
10 not a general concept, but is a local specific concept having
11 to do with other factors than an inherent property of the
12 ion.

13 So, what this tells you is that the chloride
14 solution, 100 per cent chloride, reduces the corrosion rate,
15 the general corrosion rate, about a factor of 100 over the
16 range of pH 1 to 7. Let's look at this now again in work
17 from Was, University of Michigan.

18 Next slide, please. Was has studied the acuity of
19 the aspect ratio depth to width of pits, versus the chloride/
20 sulfate ratio, with the idea being that the chloride will
21 give you an inhibited lateral dissolution, and what that does
22 is as you increase the amount of the inhibiting ion, this is
23 obviously probably affecting the terrace velocity, you most
24 from a relatively wider pit to a narrow pit, and possibly to
25 cracking. This again was a higher temperature, but the

1 concept is the same. Depending on the mix of ions, you get
2 different morphologies. And, that's what we're seeing in the
3 previous slide. You go from a totally terrace-ledge-kink to
4 a re-nucleating set of baseballs.

5 Next slide. Now, in summary then, the modes and
6 rates of corrosion for the foil at 150 centigrade, greater
7 than 3.7 millimeter per year; for the foil disk at 145
8 centigrade, about 1.9 millimeters per year; for the soxhlet,
9 which has no paste, above the solution, and no crevice, the
10 corrosion rate was 5.5 millimeters. Just imagine there's two
11 m's there. This is a high corrosion rate, but it's not
12 meters. Okay. Forgive the mistake there.

13 And, this is the U-bend again, 2.1 millimeters per
14 year; the stress corrosion crack, which I say is not the
15 general case, but I think you never know today's single
16 observation may become a dominating thing later. The
17 hydrochloric acid was clearly a terrace-ledge-kink process at
18 2 to 6 millimeters per year. The saturated ferric chloride
19 gave us several different geometries, these circles and the
20 very local attack, and the grain boundary attack. So, this is
21 kind of where we are at the moment on morphologies.

22 Next slide, please. Now, there's some warnings
23 here. One of the things I'm concerned about, I've lived
24 through the nuclear power from 1957, and I know something
25 about warnings, and I watched every experiment that was ever

1 done on corrosion come true, even though the old gray heads
2 in the beginning through, well, that will never happen. It
3 did happen, and I could cite you chapter and verse if I could
4 have until midnight.

5 But, the point is virtually every major corrosion
6 finding and the alloys used in nuclear power, mainly with
7 respect to steam generators, came true, and despite the fact
8 that people said well, this isn't going to happen, this isn't
9 going to happen. So, I'm saying this because I think there
10 are warnings, they're already here, that we're not paying
11 attention to.

12 Now what are they? So, there are warnings clearly
13 that the corrosion of C-22 is inevitable and it's rapid.
14 This idea that C-22 is a corrosion resistant material is just
15 wrong. It may be corrosion resistant in a given environment.
16 It's not corrosion resistant on the surface of a container
17 with a concentrating environment. From unsaturated zone
18 materials, it is not corrosion resistant.

19 A good paradigm can be found with Alloy 600. Alloy
20 600 has broadly failed, and this could easily have been
21 prevented. Every mode of failure that was observed, there
22 was a warning out there from reputable people doing good
23 work.

24 Now, there are abundant warnings about the C-22,
25 and some of these warnings are founded on data which is 15

1 years old. There's also abundant evidence that the Yucca
2 Mountain site itself is not adequate. And, this comes from
3 my geological colleagues.

4 The analogies of warning from the present nuclear
5 industry are abundant and apply directly to whether or not
6 the present design at Yucca Mountain is adequate. And, the
7 answer is it is not.

8 Now, some of the warnings from experience of the
9 water cooled reactor industry apply directly to the design
10 and development Yucca Mountain. These should be carefully
11 assessed, especially as they apply to heated surfaces.

12 Now, finally, the incapacity to inspect the Yucca
13 Mountain containers requires assurances of reliable
14 performance that are at a higher level than was ever used in
15 nuclear power which inspects regularly every about two years.

16 Next slide. So, let me show you an example of a
17 warning. These are data from 1960, actually '59, through
18 1985, looking at a form of localized corrosion of high nickel
19 alloys in pure water, so-called low potential cracking. The
20 industry calls this primary water stress corrosion cracking,
21 but that's another dumb idea. So, the laboratory experience
22 is Andre Coriou in France at CEA, identified in 1959, the
23 occurrence of cracking of high nickel alloys in pure water.

24 The first failure in a plant occurred in 1965 at
25 Agesta, in 1972 at Obrigheim, and then starting about 1978, a

1 whole series of failures occurred. That's got to tell you
2 something; that this experiment on this material in that
3 environment should have told everybody that something was
4 going to happen that did. Coriou was vindicated numerous
5 times, and there were ultimately many laboratory experiments
6 that vindicated Coriou. So, this is an example of a warning.

7 Now, let me show you an example of a result.

8 Next slide, please. Some of you, I don't know how
9 many of you in this room know about the so-called Davis-Besse
10 problem. This is not a song and dance team. This is a name
11 of a reactor in Northern Ohio, where the top of the vessel
12 corroded completely through between inspections, and probably
13 before that. Why did that happen? Well, first of all, there
14 was a weld here at the control rod drive housing, and this
15 weld created local stresses, which produced sufficient
16 stresses to cause stress corrosion cracking here. And, the
17 velocity of the stress corrosion cracking was about to
18 penetrate four-tenths of an inch in about 20 years. That was
19 based on existing data.

20 Then, when this perforated, the water came through,
21 and in the water of a primary system, there is boric acid,
22 and the boric acid in the nuclear plant is 1000 ppm, 2000
23 ppm, but when it evaporates, it's concentrated. And, when
24 it's concentrated, it is very corrosive. And, so, the rate
25 of corrosion here from this borated water was about three

1 inches per year.

2 Now, why did this happen? There was a lot of
3 discussion here, and I'm not going to debate all this, but
4 the point I wanted to make from a purely technical point of
5 view is the rate of corrosion in carbon steel at that pH was
6 already well known in 1946 from work by Pourbaix, who showed
7 that the corrosion rate of steel at room temperature at that
8 pH would go at that rate. That's a warning. And, this is
9 what happened. This could easily have blown up.
10 Fortunately, the stainless steel clad held, and it didn't
11 blow up, and the Davis-Besse people found this, and of course
12 have fixed it.

13 But, the point I wanted to make here is that you
14 see the data from the stress corrosion cracking of the high
15 nickel alloy was known in 1959, and here was a result that
16 occurred in 2002, which could easily have had a disastrous
17 implication, even with inspection, incidentally, and somehow,
18 nobody got the point.

19 And, my concern is we are in the same situation
20 today. We ought to learn something from these kinds of
21 experiences about warnings and inevitabilities.

22 Next slide. So, the "knowns" about corrosion of C-
23 22, the deposits which are reasonably expected can produce
24 corrosive environments. Relatively simple experiments can
25 model reasonably expected conditions. However, the inherent

1 complexities prevent precise modeling. You've got to bound
2 these things if you can.

3 A range of chemistries from concentrating the pore
4 water can be expected, including nitric acid, hydrochloric,
5 hydrofluoric, and others. The corrosion produced by these
6 environments can proceed at rates of 1 to 6 millimeters per
7 years compared to a 20 millimeter thick C-22 wall. That
8 looks to me like about three years of lifetime at worst case.
9 And, then, of course, you've got to go through a backup, but
10 that's not a big challenge.

11 The temperatures over which these high corrosion
12 rates can occur, as we just saw, are in the range of 70 to
13 150 degrees centigrade. That's a pretty broad range. It's
14 low temperature. And, you know, the activation energy for
15 most of these kinds of reactions is in the range of 5 to 10
16 kilocalories. What that tells you operationally is there's
17 not a big difference in rates inherently from 70 to 150
18 centigrade, there's a difference. The big difference of the
19 temperature is with respect to concentration and not with
20 respect to reaction rate.

21 There is no evidence from the work we've done so
22 far that the corrosion is self-stifling. The corrosion that
23 we observed proceeds without stress. This is not a stress
24 corrosion cracking problem. This is a pure dissolution
25 corrosion problem. And, accelerated corrosion is observed in

1 the paste, in the liquid layer, in the saturated vapor, and
2 in the liquid formed from refluxing, a whole range of
3 environments.

4 Next slide, please. So, what are the facts that
5 are relevant to this corrosion-related integrity of the
6 container. First of all, there is water in the unsaturated
7 zone on the order of 80 liters per cubic meter. The rock is
8 extensively fractured, which is a preferred pathway. The
9 surface temperatures, depending on the deposit and how much
10 of the circumference is covered, will be in the range of 90
11 to 250 centigrade.

12 The porewater is concentrated with acidic solutions
13 on hot surfaces. There will be increasingly thick and
14 increasingly circumferential deposits. The UZ porewater
15 produces acidic species when concentrated. We've
16 demonstrated that at Catholic University. So, we can obtain
17 this array of non-stifled corrosion of multiple modes without
18 stress, with rates 1 to 6 millimeters per year compared to
19 the--and non-stifling rates, these rates compared with the C-
20 22 rate.

21 The porous rock is a minimal barrier to release of
22 radioactivity, no matter how you cut it. And, the saturated
23 zone, which has been studied extensively, produces alkaline
24 species when concentrated by heat, but this work is all
25 irrelevant to the integrity of the vessel.

1 Next slide. There are certain "inevitabilities"
2 about this corrosion. C-22 sustains rapid corrosion in
3 environments that can be reasonably expected to develop on
4 heated surfaces. A significant amount of water is present in
5 the unsaturated zone. The porewater contains chemical that
6 produce acidic environments. Don mentioned that.

7 The extensively fractured rock above the containers
8 provides easy access of porewater. The continued formation
9 of deposits on containers will increase surface temperatures
10 and accelerate concentration, as well as sequestering
11 corrosive chemicals. Stress is not necessary for rapid
12 penetration. Other alloys beneath the C-22, like stainless
13 and zircaloy, are unlikely to provide significant barriers.
14 Penetrating the C-22 will be the slow step. And, the lack of
15 capacity to inspect containers over time exacerbates the
16 seriousness of the present state of inevitability.

17 Next slide. Now, my primary conclusions then are
18 the following. There are now ample and compelling evidence
19 that the container of the present design in the present
20 location and the present materials will not work. Further,
21 the "band-aids" that have been used cannot reliably provide a
22 significant assurance of satisfactory performance.

23 Second, penetration of the corrosive chemicals that
24 can reasonably be expected to accumulate on the surface could
25 perforate to the fuel as early as ten years, and is

1 especially accelerated during the thermal pulse. We're not
2 talking about 10,000 years. We're only talking about tens of
3 years, or less.

4 There are no reliable barriers that have been
5 identified to prevent the release of radioactivity to the
6 atmosphere through the porous saturated zone.

7 While the possibility of such a failure is clear,
8 the detailed avenues and rates for such failures cannot be
9 readily bounded. Thinking about bounding this, I'm reminded
10 of the fact that some of my best friends have worked 40 years
11 to figure out what the predicted corrosion rate in steam
12 generators, with a well defined water environment, in a well
13 defined geometry, and well defined metals, and nobody can
14 still make a prediction. And, if we think we can bound and
15 predict simply the conditions on the surface of these
16 containers, which is virtually an unbounded chemical
17 situation, I think we need to have some revision of our
18 thinking process. I said that politely.

19 The principal factors that are critical to lack of
20 integrity have been known for long times: The importance of
21 hot surfaces was first identified in the late 1980s. This
22 was for these vessels. The porosity of the saturated zone
23 was known at the same time. And, the fact that C-22 could
24 not sustain concentrated acids has been known for at least
25 ten years.

1 Clear warnings that failures of the containers are
2 inevitable are already available. However, quantifying these
3 warnings is difficult in view of the complexity. This is a
4 very complex problem to model and predict, except to bound
5 it, and I'm not so sure about the bounding.

6 Now, I have two items of summary here in the next
7 slide. My version of what this design looks like is a patch
8 on patch, that ventilating, dry mountain, drip shield, lower
9 residual stresses, corrosion resistant alloy, nine barriers,
10 rock bolts. You know, this is all patches. There's nothing
11 fundamentally high integrity about the present design.

12 Next slide. And, here we are sitting in the middle
13 of all these possibilities, and I guess the question is what?
14 Me worry?

15 Okay, Dan, I'm done.

16 BULLEN: I'd like to thank both Don and Roger for
17 actually getting us closer to being on schedule, although I
18 think my little clock is going to go off any second now. I
19 would like to take questions from the Board first, and then
20 the audience, and David will get one this time, I promise.

21 Dr. Cerling?

22 CERLING: I'll just start with the first question I
23 asked the last speaker, which was--I'm Thure Cerling. First
24 of all, how representative are the fluids that you chose as
25 unsaturated fluid. And, then, following on to make sure that

1 I can ask the question I really wanted to ask, how
2 representative is this to evaporate, this water, in the
3 absence of silicates, when we know that acid metasomatism
4 often neutralizes solution?

5 SHETTEL: Don Shettel for the State of Nevada.

6 Some of these experiments were conducted in the
7 presence of silicates, powdered tuff. They did not show, as
8 I recall, from the Catholic University people, and Abe can
9 correct me if I'm wrong, but we did not see any significant
10 effects of the silicates. And, that may be because in these
11 concentrated solutions, there's just not enough water
12 available, and the solubility of the silicates in such
13 concentrated solutions may be really small. So, apparently
14 there was no effect.

15 STAEHLE: There's another possible thought about your
16 question, which is I think the idea of having a quote
17 "representative solution" is probably not a useful idea. I
18 think what you need to think about is at least a uniform set
19 of solutions, where that set is probably someplace between 10
20 and 30, that we have a much more complex chemical situation
21 here than I think we're prepared to admit, and certainly we
22 need someplace to start, which we should have started ten
23 years ago or fifteen years ago.

24 CERLING: One of my points is that as I go through the
25 literature and look at all of the now hundreds of unsaturated

1 zone chemistries that have been produced, this particular one
2 is actually pretty uncommon, and many of them are much more
3 like the J-13 water.

4 SHETTEL: Well, I believe if you consider the location
5 of those samples, the ones that are like J-13 are below the
6 repository level. The ones that we are playing with and
7 evaporating are essentially all at or above the repository
8 level. So, in terms of spatial location, we're dealing with
9 the right solutions and, therefore, by analogy, that means
10 DOE is not dealing with the right solutions in their tests,
11 sub-boiling, submersed tests, which are done in essentially
12 J-13, which is groundwater.

13 BULLEN: Other questions from the Board? Dr.
14 Latanision?

15 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

16 I think the operative issue, and I'm addressing
17 this to Don Shettel, is the evolution of environments that
18 are reasonably expected. And, that's what Thure was
19 addressing. But, you show that only in one slide the basis
20 for the chemistry that these tests were performed in. I'd
21 like a little elaboration on that. Can you walk me a little
22 more slowly through the evolution of these very, very
23 aggressive environments?

24 SHETTEL: Okay. Well, first of all, I don't think we're
25 dealing with just one chemistry here. There's a range of

1 chemistries that you could conjure up, and the main
2 characteristic of this is that calcium to bicarbonate ratio
3 is greater than that ratio I showed 1 to 2, just a molar
4 ratio. That essentially drops out the bicarbonate and allows
5 magnesium to concentrate relative to calcium.

6 LATANISION: I don't know what number it would be. 12.
7 Okay, Don, I'm sorry.

8 SHETTEL: That's a very summarized slide. The
9 unsaturated zone waters I'm talking about are at and above
10 the repository level. The ones below are essentially like J-
11 13. But, above, you get calcium greater than bicarbonate.
12 Therefore, you're dropping out calcite. Sulfate is
13 additionally removed as precipitation of gypsum or anhydride,
14 and that allows the magnesium, chlorides and nitrates to
15 concentrate.

16 LATANISION: Well, let me ask this differently. Is
17 there an exposition on this question on the evolution of the
18 chemistry you can provide me?

19 SHETTEL: Yes, the talk essentially I gave a year ago
20 January, where I first showed that you have this division in
21 the water chemistry between porewaters that are above the
22 repository and those that are below the repository.

23 LATANISION: I just don't remember the detail. What you
24 comment on is that the detail is in that talk?

25 SHETTEL: Yes, I provide a lot of the data on that

1 diagram, and show that you basically, I'm not saying that the
2 fields don't overlap, but perched water and groundwater are
3 essentially the same. And, as you get closer to the water
4 table, you become more J-13 like. Above the repository, you
5 get more of the calcium, chloride, sulfate type of water.

6 LATANISION: I'll buy that. But, I'm looking for the
7 concentration process on the chemistry, that leads to the
8 concentration into the acids that you are testing.

9 SHETTEL: Well, the concentration process involves an
10 open system type, where you essentially remove the
11 precipitates, a flow through type system for those
12 geochemical modelers. But, you're essentially removing the
13 precipitates as you evaporate, and, so, you don't have early
14 minerals available that might neutralize.

15 BULLEN: We're back. Thank you. Don, I'm sorry to
16 interrupt. Go ahead.

17 SHETTEL: Okay. So, you have open system evaporation,
18 where the mineral precipitates are removed essentially as
19 they form. You get to these acidic concentrates. If you did
20 all this in a beaker where you could keep all the minerals
21 that precipitated in an equilibrium with the solution all the
22 way along the process, you wouldn't get this. But, since we
23 have a very hot repository and hot metal surfaces, we're
24 going to have hot rocks above that, and in addition, a
25 thermal gradient, I think there's a large possibility that

1 you can achieve this kind of essentially fractional
2 crystallization type process as you go along. As the water
3 percolates down, you lose the less soluble minerals, until
4 you get down to the most concentrated waters, which
5 precipitate out the least soluble phases, which are the
6 magnesium chloride hydrates, and the magnesium nitrates,
7 nitrate hydrates.

8 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

9 My point is simply the photographs that Roger
10 showed are obviously pretty dramatic photographs, and the
11 operative is can you demonstrate that this is, I think the
12 language that was used is reasonably expected environment,
13 and I guess I'm going to reserve judgment on that until I
14 look at, once again, at the text of your presentation for
15 January.

16 SHETTEL: One of the keys to this is pre-concentrating
17 the water in the rocks above the drift. DOE doesn't admit to
18 this. They don't think it's going to happen. They like
19 their vaporization better to stay at 96 degrees. I don't
20 think that's the most conservative assumption you can make.
21 In fact, that may be the most optimistic, non-conservative
22 assumption that you could make. You're going to have boiling
23 above the repository for, depending on location in the
24 repository, tens to hundreds of years, and I think there's
25 ample opportunity there to pre-concentrate these solutions

1 before they penetrate through and drip on the EBS. Once they
2 reach the hot metal surfaces, they can further concentrate to
3 develop the type of acidic solutions that Roger showed the
4 corrosive results for.

5 BULLEN: Thure Cerling, then David Diodato, and then
6 I'll take a question, and I'll ask if the audience has any.

7 CERLING: I think it's a very important point, your
8 model for this evaporative concentration, and that's one of
9 the things where I'm concerned, is that this water that
10 you're using is evaporated in the absence of alumino
11 silicates, such as tuff, and if it's going to be evaporating
12 up in the zone above the repository, then presumably, the
13 opportunity for water/rock interaction, which could
14 neutralize the acidic.

15 SHETTEL: Except that you're dealing with a lot of this
16 can occur in the fractures, which may or may not be coded, so
17 that the surface area for interaction with alumino silicates
18 is much reduced, compared to if you're just doing this in a
19 very porous matrix rock, which it isn't.

20 CERLING: Right, but above my point would be that there
21 would still be far more silicate available than what's done
22 in a beaker where you're not allowing--

23 SHETTEL: These experiments have been done with and
24 without silicate, and the silica precipitates out fairly
25 early, actually. So, you reach saturation with silica fairly

1 early in the evaporative process.

2 BULLEN: Maury, do you want to say a brief comment,
3 please?

4 MORGENSTEIN: Just for clarification.

5 BULLEN: Identify yourself, please, Maury.

6 MORGENSTEIN: Maury Morgenstein, GMI.

7 If you're above the drift in the rock fractures and
8 you're pre-concentrating, what you do is you drop out sodium
9 chloride and you drop out gypsum, calcium sulfate, and any
10 reactions that might take place in your aqueous phase, even
11 if you neutralize that down to zero, 7 pH, or even 8,
12 wouldn't make much difference, because as you drip that
13 liquid back into the repository, you will start to
14 concentrate at chloride nitrate phases. And, it's the pH of
15 that liquid as it evaporates on a metal surface that actually
16 counts.

17 So, in the presence of tuff dust on that surface,
18 what we see happening is just residual sulfates and
19 carbonates and chlorides that are left usually cover up dust
20 and remove it from reaction. If you didn't remove it from
21 reaction, your observations are probably correct.

22 SHETTEL: Well, another point then, this is Don Shettel,
23 another point to make is that if you look at some of the
24 evaporation curves from Catholic University, the pH does not
25 get very acidic, and, so, you're down to about the last 5 per

1 cent of the solution. So, if that evaporation occurs on the
2 canister, that's where you're going to get the very acidic
3 conditions, not up in the rock. We're just looking at the
4 rock to pre-concentrate the porewater.

5 BULLEN: David Diodato has been very patient. One quick
6 question.

7 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff.

8 My questions all relate to water/rock interaction.

9 BULLEN: Okay, I'll ask if there are any questions from
10 the audience before we proceed. Okay, Bo was first, and then
11 David.

12 BODVARSSON: Bo Bodvarsson, Lawrence Berkeley Lab.

13 Just a quick comment regarding this concentration
14 of the water above the drifts, and we're going to be talking
15 a lot about this tomorrow, so I'll make it very brief.

16 The concentrations will actually be diluted and not
17 concentrated, for the following reason. When you boil off
18 the water due to heat, it condenses above the drifts, a lot
19 of it sheds off, and there is rock/water interaction, so you
20 have more and more of condensate, with very little new
21 chemicals in it, because the water doesn't have time to pick
22 up a lot of minerals from the rock, because the permeability
23 of the fractures is so high that most of it will shed and not
24 concentrate. So, I think that's one problem in this, and I
25 think Carl Steefel will explain this a little bit more

1 tomorrow.

2 SHETTEL: Don Shettel. I'd like to respond to that.

3 BULLEN: Go ahead.

4 SHETTEL: That's been DOE's standard argument for saying
5 that water does not concentrate above the drift. But, in
6 fact, if some of the condensate is lost over the side over
7 time, I believe you could concentrate it, and I don't see
8 that you can say for sure, since you've said last year with
9 the billions of fractures, that you don't know which ones
10 carry water, and condensate is water, therefore, you can't
11 predict I think with any degree of certainty how much of the
12 condensate is going to escape over the side of the drifts,
13 and whether or not that amount is more or less than the
14 amount of percolation that's coming down.

15 BULLEN: David Shoesmith?

16 SHOESMITH: David Shoesmith, Bechtel, consultant to
17 Bechtel, rather.

18 Roger, I wanted to ask you what you thought the
19 significance of the second re-nucleation process was. Let's
20 use the sense of intermittence in the process, in that it
21 starts, it doesn't want to go, it starts again.

22 STAEHLE: Well, I don't know that the answer I'd give
23 you was any better than anything else where you all imagine,
24 but what's obvious is that it slows down laterally and stops,
25 but it continue to nucleate at the bottom.

1 SHOESMITH: So, this is a material that would stop.

2 STAEHLE: Pardon?

3 SHOESMITH: This is a material that can stop.

4 STAEHLE: Well, it obviously from the experiments, it
5 just continues to propagate lateral--I'm sorry.

6 SHOESMITH: That is my point.

7 STAEHLE: Yes.

8 SHOESMITH: My point is that it has to keep--this is
9 like the inverse of crystal nucleation and growth. If you
10 could nucleate many times, but you won't grow if it will not
11 grow, and, therefore, you keep on nucleating. We've seen
12 this morphology a few other times. Dick McDonald has done
13 this at plus one volt to try and drive the pit, and he sees
14 those little scallop pits, which are all dying, and when you
15 analyze them in that situation, one volt is very, very
16 aggressive electrochemically. They will not grow.

17 And, I think if my memory serves me correctly, you
18 see the same morphology inside the electrochemically driven
19 crevices in some of the Alloy 22 specimens at Lawrence
20 Livermore, and that you often see that, geometry suggesting
21 that this is an alloy that unless you overload it
22 electrochemically, or with acidity, would in fact stop
23 propagating.

24 STAEHLE: Well, I think we know that C-22 is corrosion
25 resistant in many applications. I saw an argument here.

1 SHOESMITH: This is an active condition. This is an
2 active situation where it's trying its best to repassivate.
3 It's either being overloaded electrochemically, or it's being
4 overloaded by acidity.

5 STAEHLE: Well, it's--I don't know whether it's being
6 overloaded. It's responding to the environment that's there.

7 SHOESMITH: But, it does have the capacity to stop
8 propagating.

9 STAEHLE: And, it could be worse. I mean, we're at some
10 kind of a boundary in here where it's clear that it doesn't
11 stop and it continues to re-nucleate.

12 SHOESMITH: Well, my issue here is not whether or not
13 this is the correct environment to test it in. It is that we
14 have an alloy which is showing all the features that you
15 would expect for material that you can force it to start, but
16 it really does not want to propagate, except under extremely
17 severe conditions. That's my only point.

18 STAEHLE: Well, I guess this is sort of a qualitative
19 argument then.

20 SHOESMITH: That's still a point, though.

21 STAEHLE: It sounds like a good point.

22 BULLEN: Mick Apted, do you want to take the last
23 questions from the audience, please?

24 APTED: Mick Apted, consultant to EPRI.

25 These two presentations side by side I think form

1 an important link between the chemistry on this group and the
2 corrosion results you present. And, I think I really like
3 this idea that Don has put up. It's very hot, he says 100
4 years were above boiling into the rock, we get a dry-out
5 zone, and this broad band condensation zone.

6 My problem is when I come over to this set of
7 apparatus, which is claiming to sort of simulate I think this
8 situation, we certainly see the boiling here, the surface of
9 the canister, and then I guess some sort of refluxing
10 condition of solution, which is also maybe some later cooler
11 part of the canister history.

12 But, this condenser here, it would seem to me if
13 this condenser were actually tuff, you might have had some
14 experiments in which the subsequent corrosion results might
15 have been meaningful. But, with simply just condensing the
16 fluid phase here, you've really dropping out this very
17 important potential set of reactions, and I think if we go
18 back to Bobby Pabalan's presentation, we see that certainly
19 in their modeling and their understanding of the system, that
20 instead of a very broad range of chemistry you keep insisting
21 on, Roger, that the type of chemistry that develops here and
22 comes back in is actually rather restricted, and we don't get
23 this sort of unbounded type of water. We actually find a
24 very strongly buffered type of environment.

25 STAEHLE: I think that debating that at the moment is

1 not worth it. It's an interesting comment, but--

2 SHETTEL: Don Shettel. I have a few comments on that.

3 First of all, this model here is DOE's model. I
4 just took it as it is. I don't believe that the so-called
5 vaporization barrier is fixed at 96 degrees, and as far as
6 this condenser, that could be the titanium drip shield. So,
7 you're not going to get a lot of buffering, as you think it
8 might be condensing on the rock surfaces, or something. If
9 it's condensing on the drip shield, you're not necessarily
10 going to get any buffering.

11 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I reserved the last question
12 for myself.

13 Could we go to Don's Slide 9? I've got to have an
14 equal opportunity question for every presenter here. So, we
15 see this really aggressive environment above 96 degrees C.
16 Is the environment any less aggressive below 96 degrees C. if
17 you never go there?

18 SHETTEL: Well, thank you for asking that question. Don
19 Shettel.

20 BULLEN: Well, I had to ask the question for each group,
21 so it's the same question.

22 SHETTEL: It made me take one conclusion off of my last
23 slide there, which said essentially that the low temperature
24 operating mode isn't much better. The rates, I'll stick my
25 neck out here and say we see the same type of things below

1 boiling, the rates are somewhat slower, but the processes in
2 general are still there. So, taking out my middle
3 conclusion, that still leaves the saturated zone the best
4 environment, not necessarily Yucca Mountain, because you have
5 other problems with earthquakes, volcanicity and a discharge
6 to the surface of the earth.

7 BULLEN: Okay. Thank you, and I thank the group from
8 the State of Nevada. And, I guess this is a forewarning of
9 the question I'm probably going to ask the group from EPRI.

10 If I can ask them to come up and we'll continue,
11 we're going to go for 60 minutes with their presentation,
12 with 15 minutes for questioning. I apologize to the audience
13 for the late time of day, but we're going to finish this out.

14 And, the presentation will actually begin with Dr.
15 John Kessler, followed by Don Langmuir, Fraser King and Mick
16 Apted.

17 Dr. Kessler, the podium is yours.

18 KESSLER: Thanks, Dan.

19 Well, thank you for being such a patient group.
20 Let's hope we don't tax your patience too much, but we'll do
21 our best to at least not go overtime, any more overtime.

22 I'd like to begin by acknowledging the presenters
23 and additional authors. I'll talk about the additional
24 presenters on one or two viewgraphs in. Randy Arthur, who's
25 with us today, did some of the geochemical modeling. Matt

1 Kozak did a bit of the TSPA modeling, and I put Dave
2 Shoesmith up here for work that he did a while ago when he
3 was under contract to EPRI on pit crew.

4 Next, please. What we're going to talk to you
5 about is that really, we commissioned this work at EPRI
6 because we were concerned that the November letter overstated
7 both the likelihood and the importance of localized corrosion
8 during the thermal period. That's really what was the
9 impetus for our work here. So, we commissioned an
10 independent analysis of the TRB scenario.

11 We also evaluated the related work sponsored by the
12 State of Nevada. So, you're going to see some of both. We
13 figured that anything that was sort of under a hot
14 temperature environment that might cause rapid degradation of
15 the containers was sort of the same issue, even if the
16 mechanisms are somewhat different. So, we looked at both.

17 So, the experts you're going to hear about, some of
18 them today I've got listed here.

19 Next, please. What we'll talk about first is an
20 approach we took, which is a decision-tree approach to
21 evaluating the TRB scenario. I'll cover that, and I'll hand
22 off to Don Langmuir, who will talk about the geochemical
23 analysis that both he and Randy Arthur did. Then corrosion
24 analysis will be presented by Fraser King, with input from
25 Dave Shoesmith, followed by TSPA and regulatory compliance

1 analysis, which Mick Apted will present, as well as the
2 conclusions.

3 Next, please. So, I'm going to go through here,
4 the decision-tree approach that we came up with for the
5 scenario evaluation. I hope this isn't too much of an eye
6 test, but I'm kind of worried it is, so I'll just read them
7 here. We split up the TRB scenario into a bunch of questions
8 that we felt all of the questions had to be answered yes for
9 the TRB's deliquescence scenario to be of concern.

10 So, here's the questions we asked ourselves.
11 First, can the proposed pure divalent-chloride deliquescence
12 bring form? If the brine forms, is it thermodynamically
13 stable, and will it exist? If the brine is stable and
14 persists, will it retain a corrosive composition? And, if
15 the brine remains corrosive, can localized corrosion be
16 initiated? Don Langmuir will talk about those issues, as a
17 bit by Fraser King at the end.

18 Fraser will then continue with the decision tree
19 and ask the question again, if brine remains corrosive, can
20 localized corrosion be initiated? As well as asking if
21 localized attack initiates, will it continue to propagate?
22 Assuming all of those answers are yes, then Mick will talk
23 about if there is early localized corrosion, will the
24 repository fail to meet the standard, the regulatory
25 standard? Only if all of those are yes, then in our opinion,

1 TRB's scenario is of concern.

2 Next, please. So, we sort of had to ask ourselves
3 what is it that we care about? What is it we think might be
4 the issues related to a localized corrosion of Alloy 22? So,
5 these are very approximate. We've seen literature that
6 suggests that somewhat at temperatures maybe down to that
7 range you might under very aggressive other conditions, get
8 potentially localized corrosion.

9 You've already heard about nitrate/chloride ratios
10 that have to be less than a certain value, roughly .2, and
11 then there are mechanistic requirements. For example, you
12 need to have local oxygen depletion, followed by, and they're
13 almost the same, separation of anodic and cathodic processes.
14 And, then, local acidification inside the occluded region.
15 All of these are required for there to be localized
16 corrosion.

17 So, you will see us address issues about
18 temperature some. We'll hear about nitrate/chloride ratio
19 discussion from us. Fraser will talk about these two, and
20 you'll hear a lot from Don about whether we believe that you
21 can get high acid environments or not.

22 Next, please. Okay, this is my last viewgraph. To
23 give you the conclusion up front, multiple lines of evidence
24 indicate there is no technical foundation nor safety-
25 assessment basis to support concern about the TRB scenario.

1 Our analysis that we're going to present here
2 suggests the answer is likely to be no at all the decision
3 points on the decision tree. And, the remainder of the
4 presentation provides the bases for the conclusion. And, I'd
5 like to give to the Board a more detailed report that goes
6 along with this talk that goes into the issues in a little
7 bit more detail.

8 Don?

9 LANGMUIR: The first slide, our goal is to assess the
10 likelihood that acid gases from a breakdown of deliquescent
11 salts might cause the localized corrosion that results in
12 failure of waste packages.

13 Well, we can't really address this question
14 intelligently without considering the behavior of all
15 reactive components in the repository system towards these
16 salts and acid gases, not just one piece of this, but all of
17 these components, because they all include reactants that can
18 affect the conclusions we're going to try and draw.

19 Today, we'll talk about the ones that are
20 underlined. Gas phase in the drift, waste and waste
21 packages, dust on waste packages. And, note, I put here and
22 minor amounts of soluble salts. They are minor. And,
23 geologic materials and the porewaters in the drift walls.
24 All of these are important components, and they all get
25 involved in answering this question.

1 This is our repository system schematically. Lots
2 of engineering components here, drift wall, ribs, so on,
3 waste packages. All of these things are of concern to us in
4 answering this question.

5 Next is the decision-tree again. The first
6 question: can the proposed pure divalent chloride
7 deliquescent brines form?

8 Next slide. We're going to focus in our talks
9 today on the thermal period of the repository when
10 temperatures are above 100 degrees C. This is what the Board
11 was concerned about. This will be our focus.

12 The formation of these brines presumably depends on
13 salt bearing dusts that occur on waste packages in the
14 repository. We're going to look at these dusts as the source
15 of the salts. The information available to us is the USGS's
16 work on ESF dust collected on the waste packages and in the
17 tunnel, rather, by Peterman and others. We've worked with
18 the USGS, I shouldn't say worked with, collected from them
19 publicly available information on wind-blown dust. We've
20 added to this with mineralogy work that we've done on
21 materials they provided for us that's available to everybody.
22 This is the likely dust to be in the repository after
23 closure, this wind-blown dust.

24 Key data for both dusts which we've collected is
25 the abundance of soluble salts that might promote corrosion,

1 i.e. chloride, and ions that may inhibit it, nitrate and
2 sulfate, and abundances of minerals that will affect,
3 neutralize and acidities associated with the deliquescent
4 brine.

5 This table is a summary of the ion concentrations
6 in the different kinds of salts in the dust, this is the
7 wind-blown dust chemistry, based upon the USGS work, and then
8 here's the USGS work on the ESF dust salts. And, notice I
9 put up here along with the salts information, precipitation
10 chemistry map information on the ions, the cations and ions,
11 these are molar values, from maps, and these are two local
12 sites for sampling of precipitation, which shows similar
13 kinds of chemistries.

14 I've used this information from these intermediate
15 three precipitation sources, averaged it to produce the
16 cation values up here for wind-blown dust, which has not been
17 yet measured, and it strikes me that since the anions are
18 almost identical, it's a pretty good assumption that the
19 cations are likely to be, too. So, precipitation chemistry
20 is probably pretty much the same as dust chemistry, which
21 makes good sense.

22 Notice in this figure that in the slide, that the
23 nitrate is the dominant anion, for all of these precipitation
24 and wind-blown dust examples, and along with sulfate, it
25 dominates over chloride as well in the ESF dust. Chloride is

1 about 10 per cent in the wind-blown dust and precipitation
2 results.

3 Next, please. This summarizes the salt contents.
4 Even the wind-blown dust, notice nitrate dominates, sulfate
5 also, chloride 10 per cent. The nitrate, sulfate, chloride
6 ratio 9 to 1, a lot more than--less than .2 that's an issue
7 for corrosion.

8 The next one, please. Same calculation for the ESF
9 dust salts. 3 to 1 the ratio here, chloride 25 per cent,
10 less than either sulfate or nitrate, and the ratio again
11 that's of concern is .2 or less.

12 Next. And, this summarizes the anion compositions
13 on a trilinear diagram. This is the chloride corner, and you
14 can see that this yellow part of that corner is where
15 corrosion is an issue, if your compositions are up there,
16 they're not. They're way down in the bottom of the figure
17 where it's non-corrosive, close to the nitrate corner, or
18 somewhere in the middle.

19 Next, please. One of our questions is what happens
20 up temperature to this system? It's pretty hard to picture
21 that a calcium chloride brine is going to hang around as such
22 very long at high temperatures. We'll talk later about it
23 breaking down thermally. But, if it persists, it's
24 surrounded by dust particles at the 99 per cent level, and
25 it's likely to dissolve any nitrate and sulfate that occurs

1 along with it. It's going to be tough to separate itself
2 from that much other material, and these are likely to
3 dissolve in it and make it less corrosive.

4 Next, please. So, answering the first question.
5 Will a pure divalent-cation chloride deliquescent bring form?
6 Highly unlikely. And, the reasons for this, the only source
7 of chloride salts in this period above 100 is going to be ESF
8 dust or wind-blown dust.

9 Predominant solids are alumino silicates, silicates
10 and carbonates. Wind-blown dust is less than 10 per cent
11 soluble salts, and only .4 per cent chloride. And, if you
12 calculate the calcium chloride content of wind-blown dust,
13 it's less than 1 per cent, if you convert the chloride to
14 calcium chloride.

15 Calcium chloride brines are likely to re-dissolve
16 nitrate and sulfate salts and contact with them and become
17 somewhat less corrosive. And, this point, reaction to
18 magnesium in brines with silicates in the dust is likely to
19 remove the magnesium from the brines.

20 Next. The second question. If the brine forms, is
21 it thermodynamically stable and will it persist?

22 Next, please. To answer this question, is to
23 consider the system an open system, and if it's an open
24 system, which is presumably is, by and large, you're going to
25 lose volatile acid gases that will de-stabilize any brine

1 fairly quickly at elevated temperatures. And, these are the
2 kinds of reactions likely to occur.

3 Calcium hydroxide product from this breakdown of a
4 chloride brine using this as our example, HCL gas released to
5 the atmosphere in the drift, perhaps a calcium hydroxide
6 chloride salt, again, acid gas release, and if any moisture
7 is around, this will all be converted to calcium carbonate,
8 because that's the stable phase of the CO2 question on the
9 drift. And, again, HCL is gone.

10 The HCL is transported away from the package
11 surface, which drives all these reactions to the right.
12 Brines are decomposed, leaving you a non-deliquescent, solid,
13 and alkaline solid.

14 The next, please. A schematic of these reactions.
15 These are values for 25 degrees, but they will remain
16 alkaline to near neutral at higher temperatures as well.
17 We've done some modeling of this one. The pH of this at 146
18 is 6.2, neutral is below that. So, this is a slightly
19 alkaline solution. This is what you might have--I'm sorry.
20 The breakdown here, pH 12 1/2, is the pH of calcium
21 hydroxide. If CO2 is added from the drift atmosphere, giving
22 you the carbonate, it's stable at pH 8.3. Again, these are
23 low temperature values I've computed. But, they're also
24 going to be alkaline values up temperature.

25 Next. We've discussed this a little bit before.

1 As you heat the package, it's the hottest thing in the system
2 relative to the drifts, which are cooler. You've got a
3 concentration gradient from the source of the HCL gas on the
4 waste package. You've got a thermal gradient as well. Both
5 of these tend to drive the HCL away from the package towards
6 the drift wall.

7 Now, the tendency for the gases to react with the
8 drift wall is related to the relative areas of the packages
9 and the drift wall. And, you can calculate those in a
10 qualitative way. If you assume a geometric surface to the
11 waste package, and I picked the largest waste package likely
12 to be used for this calculation, and you consider the
13 roughness of the drift wall in terms of the geologic
14 material, and this is a typical roughness figure, you will
15 find the waste package comprises less than 5 per cent of the
16 area of the drift wall.

17 If you look at the drift wall differently here, as
18 a bunch of little tuff particles, which has been done by the
19 DOE in a number of studies, you can calculate that based upon
20 that with a 1 millimeter skin of drift wall, the waste
21 package is less than 1 per cent of the area of the drift
22 wall.

23 So, where is the acid gas going? It's going to a
24 cooler drift wall, which has most of the area, and it's a
25 lower temperature.

1 Next. This is a calculation of what the chemistry
2 looks like in a calcium chloride brine that's trapped on the
3 surface of the waste package. This is an 8 to 6 calculation
4 from Randy. And, it will have an HCL pressure that's $10^{-3.5}$,
5 and under those conditions, if it's trapped and it can't
6 breathe to the atmosphere in the tunnel, you'll have calcium
7 chloride brine stable.

8 DOE has done a calculation of the chemistry of
9 condensate up in the drift wall. I've got the reference in
10 our notes, and it's in our handout materials. And, in this
11 calculation of condensate chemistry, they find they have a
12 very, very low HCL pressure. Notice that the H2O pressure is
13 4.3 bars. This means this will dry up, since the equilibrium
14 pressure is one bar.

15 So, on the drift wall, you're not going to have any
16 water under these conditions. This is 146 celsius--I'm
17 sorry, it's 96 at the drift wall. It's going to dry up, and
18 calcium carbonate is a stable phase.

19 Now, you can back calculate from the information
20 for a closed brine and the drift wall, and calculate what
21 would be an equilibrium with the drift atmosphere on the
22 waste package surface in the presence of atmospheric
23 pressures, and this is what you get. And, again, calcium
24 carbonate is the stable phase. This high water pressure
25 tells you it's going to dry out, and you've got a low HCL

1 pressure.

2 Next, please. Well, what happens to this HCL if it
3 gets to the drift wall? It's going to react. You've got an
4 alkali world out there in the drift wall. Essentially
5 everything is alkaline. The HCL gas will react with albite
6 feldspar, which is 24 per cent of the drift geology, as an
7 example, pH drops to 5.6, you make a clay. It reacts further
8 as you add more HCL, and you end up with a mixture of
9 kaolinite clay and albite, which buffers the pH and it will
10 never go below 5.7 at 146--I'm sorry--96 degrees in the drift
11 wall. So, you're buffering the pH, and that's as low as it
12 will go.

13 Next, please. So, summarizing this question. If
14 the brine forms, will it be stable and persist? And, the
15 answer is no. You'll keep losing HCL from a calcium chloride
16 brine. The brine will decompose, forming a non-deliquescent
17 solid, which will dry up, which will be calcium hydroxide
18 initially, and perhaps ultimately, calcium carbonate on the
19 waste package surface. And, the concentration gradient of
20 volatile HCL will drive it from the hot waste package surface
21 across the drift, into the drift wall, where it will tend to
22 dissolve in pore waters up in the drift wall, and be
23 neutralized with reaction with tuff minerals.

24 And, this reaction is driven by temperature
25 gradients, chemical potential gradients, concentration

1 gradients, and the fact that the area of the drift wall is 20
2 to 100 times greater as a reactant in this system than is the
3 waste package.

4 Next. The third question. If the brine is stable
5 and persists, will it retain a corrosive composition? Our
6 approach here was to model the chemical processes that might
7 create conditions that would initiate local corrosion. And,
8 the TRB has talked about it happening under a crust or in an
9 occluded location on the package of a surface under closed
10 system conditions.

11 Now, we've just talked about the composition of
12 such a brine. So, under such a condition, if we could make
13 it, if we could create this brine, and this is hypothetical,
14 it could not lose its HCL, and the reactions then would be
15 limited to reactions with dust in that fracture, which are
16 dominant materials, and the Alloy 22.

17 Next, please. What's the dust made out of? And,
18 this is some work we've been doing at EPRI. It's a
19 combination of what I'm calling basic minerals, which are
20 minerals that consume acidity and will continue to do so,
21 which represent 60 per cent of the dust, whether you're
22 talking about ESF dust or wind-blown dust. It's about 60 per
23 cent reactive minerals that will consume acidity.

24 Yes, it has some inert minerals in it, but these
25 are the important ones from the point of view of the

1 possibility of acidity persisting. And, notice the soluble
2 salts. In ESF dust, .3 per cent. In the wind-blown dust,
3 less than 10 per cent.

4 Next, please. These are low temperature
5 calculations of what happens when these minerals contact
6 water in the drift, and what they show is that if these
7 minerals react with water in the drift, this is called
8 weathering at low temperatures, but the same things happen
9 when you get high temperature, too. It's a weathering
10 process when acids hit these things. The pHs are near
11 neutral to alkaline. And, they will also be near neutral to
12 alkaline at high temperatures.

13 Next, please. The point of this is to show you the
14 stoichiometries of these weathering reactions. So, here's K-
15 spar, and it consumes 4 protons when it's broken down as it's
16 attacked by any kind of an acid gas, 8 protons for the
17 Anorthite, these are 3 feldspars, for the clay, 7.32, for
18 calcite 1 proton.

19 With this information, and with an analysis of the
20 rock, and the amounts, the molar amounts of the minerals in
21 the rock, we could calculate the ability of the rock to
22 consume acidity, which we've done.

23 Next, please. This, by the way, is material that's
24 in the back, in the back of the handouts. The soluble salts
25 and ESF dust are .3 per cent. That's only .02 per cent

1 chloride, by the way. Basic minerals dominate here, and if
2 you were to convert all of the HCL, all the chloride, rather,
3 and all the nitrate that's in that salt, and the hydrochloric
4 acid and nitric acid, you could consume it and you'd be left
5 with 99.7 per cent of the basic minerals left.

6 So, it isn't going anywhere. If you make acid on
7 the waste package in this stuff during the thermal period,
8 it's going to be neutralized right in place, and there's
9 plenty of dust left over to do the job.

10 Next, please. For the wind-blown dust, the soluble
11 salts 9.6 per cent, convert all the chloride and nitrate in
12 that salt to an acid, and you still have 92.7 per cent of the
13 basic minerals left, because they're intimately mixed with
14 the salts, and they're going to react with them. They can't
15 avoid it.

16 Next, please. Let's talk about the brine itself.
17 This is the saturated brine in some sort of an isolated
18 atmosphere. This is the hydrogen ion concentration, call
19 it, if you like, the pH descriptively here, 6.15, neutral at
20 these temperatures is 5.82. The chloride brine itself is
21 slightly alkaline.

22 Next, please. What happens if we have dust down in
23 an occluded place in this waste package and it's isolated
24 from the atmosphere, what's it going to do? It's going to
25 come in contact with the minerals in the dust, which dominate

1 the percent of material in what you're looking at. And, what
2 happens to it? Initial brine, 6.15. Add a little calcite,
3 pH goes to 10.6. If, instead, you add a little albite
4 feldspar, pH goes to 8.35. You make a clay, and then the pH
5 goes up to 8.8. That's going to happen in your crack before
6 you get any chance to cause corrosion. Those are the
7 conditions of the brine in that crack.

8 Next. Question. If the brine persists, will
9 chemical conditions within the brine necessary for initiation
10 of localized corrosion be maintained? And, after all I just
11 talked about, I'm going to say no.

12 Naturally occurring minerals in the dust have a
13 strong and rapid buffering capacity and will neutralize the
14 acidity. The abundance of basic mineral phases greatly
15 exceeds that of soluble salts. Corrosion-inhibiting soluble
16 salts, nitrates and sulfates, greatly exceed the
17 concentration of chloride salts. And, finally, the ratio of
18 nitrate to sulfate, plus sulfate to chloride is 3 to 1 in the
19 ESF dust, and 9 to 1 in wind-blown dust. So, you're way
20 outside the range of ratios that are concerned with
21 corrosion.

22 I think we're ready for Fraser King.

23 KING: Okay, thanks, Don.

24 So, just to recap, two of our six decision points
25 concerned corrosion, and those are the two issues that I

1 shall be talking about in the next few minutes.

2 So, we have two questions to answer. Firstly, if a
3 corrosive brine does form and persists on the surface of the
4 waste package, will localized corrosion initiate? And, we
5 have a couple of sub-points there. One addressing the
6 concentration, relative concentrations of inhibitive ions to
7 chloride ions. And, secondly, I'll spend a bit more time,
8 this is new information, some analyses we've been doing on
9 the ability of the dust deposit, or salt crust to act as an
10 effective crevice former. And, in particular, we'll be
11 looking at the ability of those deposits, the crevice forms,
12 to create a differential aeration cell, and thereby induce
13 localized corrosion. So, that's the first question about
14 initiation.

15 The second question. If initiation does occur, we
16 think it unlikely, if not impossible, but if it does occur,
17 will it propagate to failure? And EPRI historically have
18 done work on looking at the propagation rates, modeling the
19 propagation rates of localized corrosion, and I'll say
20 something about the stifling mechanisms at the end, and just
21 show the results of some of our past TSPA calculations.

22 So, firstly, on the question of localized corrosion
23 initiation. I just have a couple of slides here just to
24 recap the effects of inhibitive ions and nitrate and sulfate
25 ions here, and carbonate as well. This shows some data that

1 was presented last year by the DOE. I'm just going to show
2 the polarization figure without nitrate in a 5 molar calcium
3 chloride brine, and then the effect of added nitrate on this
4 nicely creviced sample that is typically used in the project
5 experiments. And, the addition of nitrate, as we all know,
6 shifts these repassivation potentials, both the breakdown
7 potential and the repassivation potential, which is being
8 used as a criterion for the difference between this
9 repassivation potential and the corrosion potential, as the
10 criterion for whether localized corrosion would initiate.
11 Both of these potentials has shifted more positively in the
12 presence of these added inhibitors.

13 Next slide. And, this just shows again Don's
14 figure here, comparing the nitrates to chloride ratios in the
15 ESF dust and the wind-blown dust, compared this zone of
16 susceptibility of Alloy 22, in this triangular part. And,
17 this just shows the same data in a simplified format that a
18 simple electrochemist can understand, comparing the ratios in
19 these dusts to those ratios shown experimentally to initiate
20 localized corrosion. So, just to reiterate what Don
21 mentioned previously, and I'll say again, and we'll hear more
22 about this tomorrow, I'm sure. So, as shown earlier, the
23 nitrate and the sulfate dominate over the chloride in these
24 Yucca Mountain dusts. And the ratios in these dusts far
25 exceeds the ratios required to initiate localized corrosion,

1 as demonstrated in the experiments.

2 So, that's one of our initiation arguments. The
3 other argument, and I'll spend a bit of time on this, is that
4 these crevice forms, these permeable dust deposits, will not
5 be suitable crevice forms. The sequence of events required
6 for the initiation and, finally, the propagation of localized
7 corrosion. So, the first thing you need to do in order to
8 cause localized corrosion is to deplete oxygen in the
9 occluded region. That leads to the spatial separation of
10 anodic and cathodic reactions, localized dissolution of metal
11 within the occluded region, which leads to a hydrolysis of
12 local acidification.

13 Then, and only then, once the localized corrosion
14 has initiated, does propagation proceed, and that's supported
15 both by the reduction of oxygen outside the occluded region,
16 as well as that approach inside the region. There's also
17 other processes which don't bother us here.

18 But, in the case of permeable dust deposits, we
19 don't believe that these will support localized corrosion for
20 a number of reasons. First, you've got permeable to oxygen,
21 and this will prevent the creation of this differential
22 aeration in the first place, and thereby, the separation of
23 the anodic and cathodic reactions, which is the definition,
24 of course, of localized corrosion.

25 In addition, as we've just heard, there's a huge

1 buffering and neutralization capacity of these dusts, and
2 that will prevent the local acidification with the "occluded"
3 region. And, intentionally here, I put occluded in quotation
4 marks.

5 So, we've addressed this issue by a simple
6 conceptual model, and this just shows the surface of an Alloy
7 22 waste package. We have a dust deposit, a thick dust
8 deposit, sitting on top, which is permeable to oxygen. And,
9 at the bottom of that, we assume that a thin deliquescent
10 film. And, what we're going to look at is the rate of
11 consumption of oxygen at the deliquescent solution/metal
12 interface, and compare that with the rate of replenishment of
13 oxygen to this conceptual, through these layers, to see if we
14 can replenish the oxygen faster than we can consume it. If
15 we can do that, then we don't create a different aeration
16 cell. We can't initiate localized corrosion.

17 So, to compare those two processes, I'm just
18 pointing out here that this is a simplified conceptual model
19 for calculation purposes only. We believe that this
20 deliquescent film will be sort of isolated in small pockets
21 on the surface.

22 So, again, what I'm going to look at is mass
23 transport through these porous media. Now, in general, and
24 my background is from a country where we're considering of
25 disposing in a saturated zone, and so we've looked, as other

1 countries have, in a lot of detail looking at the diffusion
2 of oxygen and other species through compacted materials.
3 And, it's that expanse I'm drawing on here to make these
4 calculations.

5 Source of interest in the agriculture and soil
6 sciences. There's a lot of information in the literature,
7 which is also of use in unsaturated soils, looking at the
8 effect of the diffusion of oxygen through porous media.

9 So, the effects of porous deposits on corrosion
10 processes are two-fold. Firstly, porous deposits restrict
11 mass transport of reactants to, and, of course, corrosion
12 products away from, the corroding interface. And, that's
13 typically taken into account using effective diffusion
14 coefficient, where the diffusion coefficient of bulk solution
15 is multiplied by porosity, and a tortuosity factor, to take
16 into account the tortuousness of the porous network. So, the
17 porous layers obviously inhibit mass transport.

18 They also block a fraction of the surface, and they
19 electrochemical reactions from occurring. And, as it turns
20 out, for randomly oriented, randomly sized porous network,
21 the ratio of the area exposed at the bottom of these pores,
22 the active surface area on the base of the pores, the
23 geometric surface area is equal to the bulk porosity. This
24 bulk porosity appears in two places here, and that's an
25 important parameter for us to try and estimate.

1 So, the required input data for this calculation,
2 firstly, the rate of replenishment of oxygen is going to be a
3 simple mass transport calculation. The rate-determining step
4 here is the rate of oxygen diffusion through that thin water
5 film currently in contact with the waste package surface.
6 Even though the dust layers may be much thicker, because it's
7 unsaturated, the rate of diffusion coefficient through
8 unsaturated soils, are many orders of magnitude higher than
9 that in solution. And, so the rate-determining step is
10 diffusion through this thin water film, which is in this
11 porous matrix.

12 So, we need to know the porosity and tortuosity
13 factor of that water film, which is in this porous deposit,
14 which is the same as that porous deposit, and in the absence
15 of data of dust on waste package surfaces, use data from a
16 compacted clay, and I'll show that in a second. Also, the
17 porosity and tortuosity factor in simulated steam generated
18 deposits, we've also drawn upon that.

19 We'll also need to know the concentration of
20 oxygen, and, of course, that's a function of temperature and
21 the salt concentration. An important parameter, the
22 thickness of this water film that could form on the waste
23 package surface. That's the rate of replenishment. The rate
24 of consumption we're equating to the passive current density.
25 And, this is prior to the onset of localized corrosion.

1 And, so, the rate of consumption of oxygen underneath this
2 deposit is equal to the passive current density.

3 So, the next slide shows some data for the porosity
4 and tortuosity factor. Again, this is taken from data on
5 compacted clays. So, as a function of density, the porosity
6 in these pink squares, and the tortuosity factor in these
7 blue diamonds, as would be expected, decrease with increasing
8 density.

9 And, I should point out that up to density of about
10 1 gram per cubic centimeters, it's possible to compact these
11 clays by hand. Above this sort of density, though, you need
12 a hydraulic press, pressures below just several tons per
13 square inch. So, these are highly compacted systems, yet
14 they retain a lot of porosity, and although the tortuosity
15 factor decreases with the increase in density, quite a
16 significant tortuosity factor.

17 So, another set of data that we've used to try and
18 get a ballpark on these numbers for our calculations, are
19 some hand-compacted magnetite powders, which we used to
20 simulate steam generated deposits, and there, they had a
21 density of about .5 to .6, and a tortuosity factor, these
22 were highly compacted, of .64 to 1. So, for our
23 calculations, based on these two sets of data, we've
24 conservatively assumed the porosity of .5, which is below
25 that we believe we can achieve on the waste package just by

1 simply wind-blown dust, and a tortuosity factor of .2. So,
2 that's our porosity and tortuosity data.

3 The other input data, as I said, the bulk oxygen
4 concentration, so we have a salting-out effect of this, and
5 for purposes of calculating the salting-out effect only, I've
6 assumed that the deliquescent solution is the 5 molar calcium
7 chloride solution. So, salting-out factors have been 8 times
8 lower oxygen concentration due to the salting out. Of
9 course, the oxygen concentration is also a function of
10 temperature, and that's taken into account in the
11 calculations.

12 For the thickness of the deliquescent film, which
13 is also part of our calculation, we base this on data from
14 the TGA analyses which were reported last year by the DOE,
15 and as we saw earlier, there was a mass gain initially when
16 those experiments were done of 1.7 milligrams due to
17 absorption of moisture from the atmosphere. The area was
18 about 17 square centimeters, and, so, that gives water layer
19 figures of almost exactly 1 micron. So, that's our water
20 layer figures for our mass transport calculation.

21 The diffusion coefficient is obviously a function
22 of temperature. It's typically equal to that of the
23 discussed waters, that's 19 kilojoules per mole. So, these
24 input data for the calculation relate to transport, the rate
25 of replenishment of oxygen to the waste package surface.

1 And, that oxygen is being consumed at a rate given by the
2 passive current density, and for that, I'm using this data
3 from the Center. And, I should point out here that that has
4 a higher activation energy compared to the diffusion rate,
5 and, we'll see that the data converge at higher temperatures
6 as a consequence of that.

7 Next slide. So, again, just to reiterate, what
8 we're going to do here is we're going to compare the rate of
9 consumption of oxygen on the waste package surface, given
10 this rate of replenishment given by Fick's first law.

11 For the thickness of the water film, we're going to
12 use this valued 1 micron derived from the DOE data. And, for
13 sensitivity analysis purposes only, we're going to use 10
14 times the 100 times thicker water layers.

15 And, so, the point here is if we can replenish
16 oxygen faster than we can consume it underneath this dust
17 deposit, then it doesn't add to the very efficient crevice
18 former, and won't initiate localized corrosion because of the
19 separation of anodic and cathodic science.

20 So, here are the results of those calculations.
21 The rate of consumption is shown in blue as a function of
22 temperature. I'm showing these as current densities in both
23 cases. This is the rate of oxygen consumption converted to a
24 current density, and a function of temperature, and
25 obviously, with increasing temperature, the rate of

1 consumption increases.

2 And, in comparison, the rate of replenishment by
3 diffusion through this thin water layer, and these are the
4 data for that 1 micro thick water layer, which we think best
5 represents the thickness of the deliquescence solution, of
6 the order of, in the case of this water film thickness, 4 to
7 6 orders of magnitude higher than its rate of consumption.
8 Even for much thicker water film thickness, 10 times, 100
9 times thicker, there's still a wide margin of higher rates of
10 replenishment of oxygen than its rate of consumption.

11 So, the bottom line here is that these crevice,
12 dust deposits, do not act as good crevice forms. They do not
13 result in oxygen depletion. There's no differential aeration
14 associated, and, therefore, no separation of anodic and
15 cathodic sites.

16 Indeed, you can convert these data into the ratio
17 of the interfacial concentration of the solution on the waste
18 package surface to that in the bulk, and that ratio is
19 99.996, a very small depletion due to the very rapid rate of
20 replenishment to these unsaturated dust deposits.

21 Another way of considering these data is that in
22 terms of the critical potential that should be used to judge
23 whether localized corrosion would initiate, we shouldn't be
24 using the repassivation potential for crevice sample, we
25 should be using that for a sample which has free access to

1 the environment, such as that that we derive from the
2 passivation potential for pitting type corrosion, which are
3 typically many hundred of millivolts more positive than those
4 for repassivation potentials for crevice samples.

5 So, that covers what I have to say on the
6 initiation of localized corrosion. Now, let's go on to look
7 at the time dependent localized corrosion, should it
8 initiate.

9 In the unlikely event that initiation occurs, there
10 is strong evidence to suggest stifling will take place. And,
11 here we list very stifling mechanisms. In the case of dust
12 deposits on the surface, there are additional reasons to
13 believe that stifling will occur, largely associated with the
14 loss of the critical crevice chemistry, both the ion-exchange
15 of aggressive doubly charged cations, and less aggressive
16 sodium and potassium ions, but also because of the
17 neutralization and buffering of the localized acidity that
18 will be generated within a propagating crevice by alumino
19 silicates and carbonate minerals, which Don has talked about
20 previously.

21 There's also mechanisms, as I've discussed,
22 involving the loss of the separation of the anodic and
23 cathodic sites by the increasing permeability and oxygen
24 diffusion through a dust deposit on the surface, ion for all
25 types of crevices that diffuse iR control of the propagation

1 rate.

2 Regardless of the mechanism for stifling, the net
3 effect that is observed is often described by this
4 expression, and this time exponent N is typically less than 1
5 in the stifling case. And, EPRI in the past few years, have
6 gone to modeling studies on this, and these results show some
7 previous TSPA calculations. Just comparing here the wall
8 thickness of 20 millimeters for the Alloy 22 waste package,
9 with the penetration depth as a function of time for two time
10 exposures of that expression, these show data of a 2000 year
11 period to cover both the time of the thermal pulse, and any
12 continued propagation when temperatures drop below the
13 repassivation potentials. So, again, taking that 2000 year
14 period for that calculation.

15 The value of the B coefficient for the power
16 expression is based on data from a very aggressive solution
17 for less corrosion resistant alloy, and it's, therefore,
18 conservative. I'm using the two bounding values for this
19 time exposure N of .1 and .5, which is a theoretical value
20 for an iR , for diffusion control process.

21 But, as you can see, in both cases, especially for
22 the time exponent n equals .1, there are very limited
23 propagation, even continuing with time, a rate that's
24 decreasing with time, and within this period when localized
25 corrosion, should it initiate, might be feasible, the

1 penetration of the wall is less than 25 per cent.

2 So, just in summary, EPRI's corrosion analysis, the
3 two questions we've addressed, if this brine forms and
4 persists on the waste package surface, can localized
5 corrosion initiate? Our answer to that is no. We believe
6 that the concentration of inhibiting ions, deliquescent
7 solutions, far exceeds that of the aggressive chloride ions.

8 A second reason for non-initiation is that these
9 dust deposits that might form are permeable. They will allow
10 oxygen to diffuse through, and our calculations suggested
11 there will be no separation of anodic and cathodic sites.
12 And, even if there is localized events, then no localized
13 acidification could occur because of the buffering and
14 neutralization by the basic minerals in the dust.

15 The second question is if localized corrosion does
16 initiate, will it propagate the failure? Again, our answer
17 is no. And, our belief is that there's a number of stifling
18 mechanisms that will prevent through-wall penetration within
19 the period of localized corrosion propagation.

20 And, that covers our corrosion analysis, and I
21 think Mick is going to finish up with some TSPA stuff.

22 APTED: I feel like this is a trial for American Idol
23 here. Everybody sort of rotates up to the front.

24 Well, we're well within about 15 minutes into our
25 free beer time, so I'll try to be quick and wrap this up.

1 This is the last question we're up to, and one thing I should
2 say about this decision-tree, or chain of logic. I've been
3 involved in a lot of international programs that have been
4 very successfully used for looking at some contentious
5 technical what-if issues, where people love to speculate,
6 issues on glaciers and colloids and microbial survivability
7 and so on, and it's been used by a number of international
8 programs very successfully, and I think there's a record to
9 be learned here in terms of trying to follow this kind of
10 approach in breaking down some of these issues that have been
11 very difficult for us to come at.

12 Do we come at it technically and launch an R&D
13 program? Do we try to solve it all by a QA Resolution, or a
14 PA resolution? Something like that. So, I recommend it all
15 to keep it in mind as a way to try to put some of your
16 questions that come up not only in this case, but in other
17 technical areas as well.

18 Okay, next slide. So, if waste packages are
19 locally penetrated, will the releases exceed regulatory
20 compliance criteria? The first point I want to point to our
21 approach, basically is to apply a total systems approach, and
22 I think that's the key word. If you're at all a believer in
23 multiple barriers as a fundamental strategy and approach to
24 geologic isolation, then if you're not thinking of a system,
25 you're doing yourself a discredit, if you're focusing just on

1 one barrier. If I'm a geochemist part-time, if I'm focusing
2 just on the chemistry, I can really miss some of the other
3 connections where other barriers, other processes begin to
4 really dominate.

5 So, we followed a total system TSPA approach to
6 evaluate the sensitivity and relative importance of this
7 postulated scenario.

8 The second point is much as I hate to agree with
9 Redwing fans, I must agree with Tim McCartin here. TSPA is,
10 I believe, as he said, really valuable to provide some risk-
11 based insights into this type of repository system. We've
12 all heard many people say how complex it is, it's hard to
13 unravel, all of this complexity. But, PA is the one area
14 where we can bring this sort of Tower of Bable together among
15 hydrologists and geochemists and corrosion people, and begin
16 to sift through the true relative importance of items.

17 Lastly, of course, the National Academy is on
18 record during their very important 1995 technical standards
19 report emphasizing the key role of the performance assessment
20 in placing any technical issue into the proper context.

21 Okay, so what have we done? We've looked at
22 regulatory compliance analysis. Basically, we've done,
23 despite what Roger said earlier, I think we have really
24 bounded this. We've said at the time of repository closure,
25 all of the packages are failed. All of the canisters are

1 failed. So, that's hard to go past that in terms of the
2 canister performance. We've sort of done a barrier
3 neutralization. Of course, barrier neutralization has been
4 done, again, very widely by all of the repository programs in
5 Hargro in Switzerland, SKB in Sweden, JNC in Japan. Everyone
6 approaches it in very much the same sort of approach.

7 So, we've assumed all waste packages fail by local
8 penetration at $t=0$. The drip shield is still intact in this
9 particular variant. And, the results, we find that the
10 release is dominated by Iodine 129, technetium 99, so-called
11 instant release fraction nuclides. But, that compliance with
12 the EPA and the NRC regulatory criteria is shown for a 10,000
13 year period, and beyond, all the way out here to fast peak
14 dose where we're looking at time scales on the order of a
15 million years. Just for those in the back who can't see, the
16 EPA standard of 15 milligrams is right up along this wavy
17 line of mine.

18 Okay, next slide. Now, we've got to look at
19 regulatory compliance in even further conservative space,
20 where the container and the drip shield are initially failed
21 at the time of closure. So, those are conditions to equal 0.
22 Results, again, we see the release is basically dominated by
23 the Iodine 129, technetium 99. Compliance with EPA and the
24 NRC regulatory criteria is shown for the first 10,000 years,
25 which is right here, and that the maximum dose at later times

1 is always basically below the comparable natural background
2 radioactivity at Yucca Mountain. So, for a set of barrier
3 neutralizations here, we've shown that yes, there is going to
4 be compliance within the safety assessment.

5 Last slide. Okay, so the question posed. If waste
6 packages are locally penetrated, will releases exceed
7 regulatory compliance? No. Even assuming localized
8 corrosion of the packages, resulting in release rate of
9 radionuclides five times faster, complies with regulatory
10 safety criteria for all times, and even assuming the loss
11 above the waste package container and the drip shield, we
12 still show demonstration of compliance with the safety
13 criteria.

14 So, for the long-term safety for nuclear waste
15 repository, Yucca Mountain is robustly assured by a multiple
16 set of barriers. The message isn't that oh, we don't need
17 the canisters, the message is we have really what we've set
18 out for here, is achieving a set of multiple barriers and
19 processes, because it's not always just a physical barrier
20 you can point to, but a process, mass transport. Tim
21 mentioned something sorption, these are other barriers that
22 all contribute to the isolation successfully of nuclear waste
23 at Yucca Mountain.

24 Last slide, conclusions. I'm going to go to Number
25 2. I want to stress again the merit of this approach is that

1 all decision points in the speculative scenario that's been
2 set up by the TRB must be answered yes. You can't get down
3 here unless all these decision points chained together are
4 all answered yes. If even one were no, the issue is dropped
5 out. It's not of importance.

6 In our analysis that we've just gone through, we've
7 looked at each of these questions. Will the proposed
8 divalent pure deliquescent brine form? Highly unlikely. If
9 it forms, is it stable and persist? No. If it does, is
10 stable and persist in some sort of speculative closed system
11 environment, will it retain a corrosive composition? No. If
12 the brine remains corrosive, can localized corrosion be
13 initiated? No. If localized attack is initiated, will it
14 continue to propagate? No.

15 And, finally, if all of that--all of this--
16 wonderful R&D were actually to be needed, or something, and
17 we look at this from a safety compliance point of view, if
18 early localized corrosion occurs, will the repository fail to
19 meet the safety standard? The answer is no.

20 Based on this, multiple lines of evidence, and I
21 come back to Dr. Latanision's initial presentation where he
22 mentioned multiple lines of evidence, indeed, being
23 important, we find and we conclude that there's no technical
24 foundation, nor safety compliance basis, for continued
25 concern about this deliquescent brine leading to early

1 failure of waste packages by localized corrosion.

2 Thank you very much. We can ask questions, or we
3 can ask questions over beer, or we can leave it up to Dan.

4 BULLEN: There's one thing about following Mick on a
5 presentation. You never actually know where he stands on an
6 issue. Okay, we'll take questions from the Board first, and
7 I'll start with David, and then we'll go with Ron and any
8 other Board members that have questions.

9 David, go ahead.

10 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

11 I'm not sure where to start. First of all, I'm
12 glad we're going to make the containers out of polyethylene.
13 But apart from that, I would like to read the document that
14 you're apparently passing out to us, because I have a number
15 of problems with what I think is--well, first of all, I want
16 to compliment you on doing a lot of work in a short time, and
17 follow that was a reaction to our letter. That's number one.

18 Number two, there are a number of things that I
19 found overly simplistic in some of the things you presented.
20 That doesn't change your decision-tree and you may convince
21 me that your decision-tree is correct, even if I change those
22 things. But, my students would be very surprised to learn
23 that if they make a saturated solution of calcium chloride,
24 because they deal with potassium chloride all the time, and
25 take it up to about 105, 106 degrees before it starts to

1 boil, that they would get hydrochloric acid off as a gas. It
2 turns out that I'd have to look at the thermodynamics, but I
3 don't think that calcium hydroxide is more stable than
4 soluble calcium chloride in the temperature range that we're
5 talking about if you get a saturated solution.

6 That's at the beginning of it, and I'm not going to
7 go through slide by slide, but there are things like that
8 that bother me about the presentation, and I do want to take
9 a look at some of the mathematics and so on and so forth. I
10 may come to the same conclusion you do.

11 The bottom line, however, is that we have agreed
12 that perforation of the containers will not compromise the
13 performance analysis. We've said that right along. As a
14 conservative engineer, if I can give you a barrier that will
15 not fail, I don't even need TSPA at that point, if I can
16 guarantee it won't fail. And, so, what we've been trying to
17 push for is a container that doesn't have to depend on even
18 the possibility of a localized corrosion.

19 Apart from that, we could get into a several hour
20 discussion on the models that were used for oxygen
21 permeation. That's assuming, of course, that it's all the
22 same through all of the dust, and that it's not differential,
23 so that you can't have a different cell in that situation.
24 It's assuming that the data that was collected on the
25 nitrate, the chloride concentrations, or ratios, rather, that

1 were collected, at typically about 95 degrees celsius, is
2 true up to about 150 or 160 degrees celsius. There are a lot
3 of assumptions in the models you've thrown out, and while I
4 don't want to address them here, I think you will be getting
5 some response for us on it, and I think I'll let it go at
6 that.

7 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. There wasn't a question in
8 there. That was just a monologue?

9 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board. You're lucky it wasn't 50
10 minutes.

11 BULLEN: I understand. Did EPRI's team want to make a
12 comment or two? Don Langmuir, go ahead.

13 LANGMUIR: They talked about the possibility--I didn't
14 really intend you to believe that we were going to have
15 calcium chloride brine in the presence of--with calcium
16 hydroxide and HCL gas. That's not happening. We're going to
17 go from one thing to the next in a small micro environment on
18 the surface. So, you're going to have your calcium hydroxide
19 by itself once HCL is gone. I'm not sure I exactly
20 understood. Maybe you could rephrase what your question is
21 about how I presented that.

22 DUQUETTE: Okay. Duquette, Board.

23 I'm not sure where the HCL is going to come from,
24 given the reaction you've put up as a chemical reaction.

25 LANGMUIR: Oh, the HCL comes from the breakdown of the

1 calcium chloride. There's water shown in the reaction as
2 well, giving you the calcium hydroxide. There's water in the
3 deliquescent brine.

4 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board. I don't want to get into a
5 discussion on that. But, again, my students would be
6 surprised. Yes, saturated solution of calcium chloride will
7 produce HCL and calcium hydroxide.

8 LANGMUIR: Yes. What's the problem? This has been done
9 and you're going to hear about it tomorrow, we've been told
10 by the DOE, this is experimental work that DOE has done.
11 Greg Godowsky has done this work. With a film on the surface
12 of a canister which was kept moist and allowed to evaporate
13 and generated a deliquescent film, and the product was
14 calcium hydroxy chloride, and calcium hydroxide, and HCL was
15 driven off as a gas. This has been done. It also applies
16 to--this is a theoretical calculation here, but it matches
17 the experimental work that's been done. The product is an
18 alkali residue that dries up.

19 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. We'll move on to the next
20 question. Ron Latanision?

21 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

22 To follow on Mick Apted's comment. That sounds
23 like a very good conversation for the beer period we're
24 apparently in right now, and I'm sure the acid will become
25 even more concentrated as the even wears on.

1 I want to, first of all, share David's comment
2 about I guess I would say my pleasure in seeing EPRI commit
3 the intellectual and fiscal resources to leap into this.
4 And, so, I think if there is no other conclusion that EPRI is
5 really involved with this whole discussion at a level that I
6 haven't seen before, I'm very pleased.

7 But, having said that, I need to get--you know
8 there's "but" right? There's always a "but." I need to
9 understand the implications of some of what you've said, and
10 I do share some of David's reservations. A lot of what you
11 presented sounds very speculative, but, notwithstanding
12 that, comment. I need to understand a few other broader
13 issues.

14 We know that the project and the folks at CNWRA
15 have both demonstrated in testing that they've done that
16 crevice corrosion will occur. We know that welds and aged
17 material are even more susceptible in the testing that
18 they've performed. So, the question is what is the
19 implication? Is the implication that they have just done
20 some very misguided tests, and after all the years of effort
21 and public funds that have been used to support those tests,
22 do we now conclude they've done the wrong thing? That's the
23 first point.

24 Then the second point is what environmental tests
25 should be done, or are we really dealing with the slam dunk

1 that is shown on this last slide? Is this just a non-issue
2 and there's no point in doing testing? Is that the
3 conclusion we should come to? And, if it is, I'd like to
4 hear your comments on that.

5 If that is the case, then it just seems to me that
6 this sort of analysis has come very late in a very long
7 process, which has committed millions and millions of dollars
8 of public funds, and it would have been a monumentally
9 important thing to have gone through an exercise like this
10 very much earlier. I've asked a lot of questions, so I'd be
11 happy to get your comments.

12 LANGMUIR: I can't respond to the last point you made.
13 That's more for the program. But, specifically with regard
14 to the salts issue and the corrosion fracture issue, I don't
15 think anyone until us has really focused on what the dust is
16 all about, and what its reactions will be with the salts and
17 the deliquescent brines, and with the acidity. That's not
18 been an issue that's been raised before. It's a very
19 important issue, and I focused on the acid base aspect of the
20 dust, but I'll hand it over to Fraser to talk about its
21 application to the corrosion, and fracture issue.

22 KING: Fraser King.

23 So, in terms of you have two questions. One, the
24 first what has been done wrong in the experiments. I should
25 preface my remarks by saying our focus here is on the issue

1 of deliquescence and the possible localized corrosion under
2 the dust deposits.

3 Our issue is that using--in order to get that
4 crevice corrosion, which is being seen by the DOE and by the
5 Center, they have had to go to not metal to metal crevices,
6 because you can't even initiate localized corrosion with
7 metal to metal crevices, they have used crevices formed in a
8 piece of metal and a piece of teflon, or other formable
9 crevice former. And, those are, for some crevices on the
10 waste package, we don't believe that they are characteristic
11 of crevices that will form by permeable dust deposits.

12 And, so, the application of those repassivation
13 potentials, which it measured on those highly conservative
14 type samples, don't represent the conditions under a dust
15 deposit. So, there's nothing wrong with what they've done.
16 It's just that in the case of a permeable dust deposit, we
17 think there are other approaches.

18 And, to answer your second question, the sort of
19 experiments that could be done, and I believe are being done,
20 would involve a crevice former, which isn't an impermeable
21 sheet of PTFE or teflon, and would allow access of oxygen to
22 the salt water occluded region.

23 The expectation would be there. The repassivation
24 potential is that if you could do experiments under those
25 conditions, which would be far more positive than those that

1 you measure with an impermeable crevice former like a piece
2 of PTFE.

3 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

4 The tests that they've performed are really
5 industry standard tests. I mean, if someone is interested in
6 exploring the possibility of crevice corrosion using the
7 device, technology that has been used by both the project and
8 CNWRA, is not an unusual test.

9 KING: Correct.

10 LATANISION: So, I mean, I don't see your point. I
11 mean, I understand that the dust issue is an issue that has
12 to do with the question of whether or not deliquescence will
13 occur and whether that will generate a locally concentrated
14 environment. What I'm asking is have they chosen, in your
15 view, to use the wrong environment to explore this question?
16 Should they have looked at--what should they have looked at,
17 if not 6 molar chloride?

18 KING: Well, I think the issue here is that under freely
19 coding conditions, oxygen will permeate through these crevice
20 walls, and, so, experiments under those conditions would be
21 useful.

22 LATANISION: You wouldn't consider, for example, a lack
23 of penetration, weld as being a crevice?

24 KING: As I said when I prefaced my remarks, we're
25 focusing here on the issue of the dust deposits. Certainly

1 there are metal to metal crevices elsewhere on the waste
2 package, which aren't addressed obviously by that oxygen
3 permeation argument.

4 LATANISION: So, would it be of importance from the
5 perspective of your analysis, collective analysis, to look at
6 welded structures or to look at aged structures from the
7 point of view of the same kind of a decision tree that you
8 looked at here?

9 KING: Yes. Again, the arguments about separating the
10 anodic and cathodic sites here applies to permeable deposits
11 and crevices formed under those.

12 LATANISION: Right, I understand that.

13 KING: And, so, for the crevice that forms on the stand,
14 between the stand and the waste package itself, we can't use
15 that argument, and we have to use arguments based on the
16 chloride to nitrate ratio or the nitrate to chloride ratio,
17 which is a second reason we believe that localized corrosion
18 will not initiate under these conditions.

19 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

20 Understood. But, I'm suggesting that we're talking
21 about more than just a question of dust. I mean, there may
22 be other crevices, other origin in a welded structure that
23 perhaps play a role, too. We've seen in the data that's been
24 presented by the Center that welded structures and aged
25 structures have a different response in terms of crevice

1 corrosion than do mill-annealed materials. So, in terms of
2 your sense of an experiment, would that be an important issue
3 to look at?

4 KING: You mean in terms of looking at the--

5 LATANISION: Welded structures.

6 KING: Those measures have been made.

7 KESSLER: Maybe we should wait to see what's said
8 tomorrow, how much this is gone into. My guess is you're
9 going to get the answer, I don't know what DOE is going to
10 present tomorrow, but I suspect they're going to cover these
11 issues, in terms of we were talking about general criteria
12 for localized corrosion, and they apply as well to base metal
13 versus weld affected metal, whatever.

14 So, I think that our general analysis still holds,
15 whether you want to look at what is the extreme case, and if
16 you want to do things by trying to be bounding, I see that's
17 what DOE has been doing. You know, a lot of their chemistry,
18 even our arguments here, was okay, we think that we're going
19 to have a combined nitrate/sulfate/chloride system rather
20 than a pure chloride, but let's set that aside, let's be
21 bounding maybe. DOE is doing the same thing. I see often
22 that their experiments are driven that way. Does that mean
23 they're the wrong experiments? No, you start there. Those
24 are the experiments you do first, and you sharpen your pencil
25 as you need to. That's what I see DOE doing.

1 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

2 I just, one last comment, and then I will stop.
3 I'm just making the observation that if I took what's shown
4 right here in the extreme, there would be no need to look at
5 the issue of crevice corrosion. I think that's clearly the
6 implication. Right?

7 APTED: I think it's absolutely wrong in that sense.
8 Look at the title of our presentation, high temperature
9 deliquescent brine. What was your initial, you know, you
10 setting the scene today, you said the issue is deliquescence
11 to high temperature condition. I turn attention to Bobby
12 Pabalan's slide Number 4. Bobby took a much broader view.
13 He set up those four stages. So, we've been addressing very
14 much this stage one in our analysis, and I think you said at
15 the beginning, the Board's report in November was focused on
16 that same period.

17 All right, now your questioning is about these
18 other tests. Certainly all these other test periods, the
19 type of test data that's been collected, are very relevant to
20 those kind of later conditions, temperatures of 105 to 195,
21 looking at failure of the materials during these other
22 conditions. So, don't take our analysis too far. We were
23 pushing back exactly on one particular time, temperature
24 interval, and not across the whole range of issues on
25 corrosion.

1 LATANISION: Thank you.

2 BULLEN: Before I go to Richard Parizek, I noticed
3 there's some Morse Code from the microphone with Mick there.
4 Did you want to say anything else before I let it go, or is
5 the Morse Code enough?

6 APTED: No, no.

7 BULLEN: Okay. Dr. Parizek?

8 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

9 In that spirit of just looking at the deliquescence
10 issue, I'm looking at your figures on Page 50 and 50, which
11 gives really a TSPA type analysis, without the drip shield
12 and without the container, in order to do that, obviously,
13 there's a lot of other things involved here beyond just this
14 position; right? So, John, is this lately run data for this
15 DOE data, or are these EPRI data? I'm looking at the two
16 figures.

17 KESSLER: These are our model using data that we think
18 are appropriate from whatever source. A lot of it is stuff
19 we got from the project that we think is good data, and we'll
20 use data from outside the project, and the combination of the
21 two that are EPRI, TSPA analyses.

22 PARIZEK: So, Parizek, Board, again.

23 What's in it? I mean it's truly the rocks matter
24 is in it, I mean, the rocks are performance. But, then other
25 things about the waste package other than corrosion?

1 KESSLER: Yes. I mean, the point is is that we're not
2 assuming that these waste packages go puff. I mean, they're
3 still there. We can maybe still have diffusion controlled
4 release, even though we may have some penetrations of the
5 container. So, when we say failure, what do we mean by
6 failure? Okay? We can have a penetration through the
7 container, we still have a lot of other processes that work
8 in favor of mitigating release. And, all those things are
9 still in the analyses.

10 PARIZEK: Well, I guess from the Board's point of view,
11 it would be useful for us to have an update, what goes into
12 all of this. I mean, it's heartwarming on the one hand. On
13 the other hand, it's beyond the point of deliquescence.

14 KESSLER: It was in our December '03 report.

15 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

16 Actually, I think EPRI provided us with ample
17 quantities of that. I have one of my own. I don't know if
18 Richard has one. I know that the Board does have that
19 report, so it's available for us to look at.

20 PARIZEK: Okay, because I mean just with the "no's", it
21 goes all the way down to the bottom of the box, and that's
22 the last couple of "no's" sort of depend on TSPA, part of it,
23 and that's beyond what we were looking at.

24 KESSLER: Exactly.

25 PARIZEK: The other question is for Don. You had like I

1 think three things that helped reduce or neutralize the
2 reactions, and one is the role of the nitrate, the sulfate,
3 and so on, as a way to counteract the adverse effect. Did
4 you consider processes that might consume, say, the nitrate?
5 You've heard the question about bacterial activity, or
6 something like that. Or, did you just sort of not pay any
7 attention to that part of it? You obviously have a lot of
8 other chemistry here that can overwhelm the acid problem,
9 from what you've been showing us.

10 LANGMUIR: The question has been raised why wouldn't the
11 nitrate be consumed by bacteria, and our feeling is that at
12 the temperatures, in fact, there's experimental work on this
13 that I think Fraser can speak to. But, my understanding is
14 that at the temperatures we're dealing with here, the bugs
15 aren't active. So, the nitrate will not be consumed by
16 nitrate removal, by bacteria under these--under repository
17 conditions. Other things may get rid of it, but that's not
18 one.

19 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. Not necessarily on the waste
20 package, the temperatures, but some distance into the--beyond
21 the rock wall, you're going to have a temperature that's
22 suitable for bacteria, perhaps.

23 LANGMUIR: Yes, you will.

24 PARIZEK: So, at least in that part of the story, you
25 could consume it. And, so, the question is has anybody

1 looked at the consumption of nitrate at any location?

2 LANGMUIR: Well, we have data on nitrate in the
3 unsaturated zone, and the ground water is moving down through
4 the zone. We don't know exactly, though, where, if you're in
5 that profile, you'll find the nitrate decreases a little bit,
6 bicarbonate goes up, which is consistent with nitrate
7 reduction. And, the sulfate is dropping just a little bit,
8 too. But, these changes may reflect differences in
9 infiltration as a function of time. It's not entirely clear
10 that they represent reactions with depth.

11 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board, again.

12 It's water samples, say, right a meter into the
13 rock wall, or nearly at the rock surface?

14 LANGMUIR: Well, these are USGS samples taken from the
15 unsaturated zone as a function of depth through the whole
16 profile from the surface on down.

17 PARIZEK: That's in a drill hole?

18 LANGMUIR: Yes.

19 PARIZEK: Not necessarily the repository tunnel?

20 LANGMUIR: These are centrifugally collected samples and
21 squozen samples from Al Yang and the team in Denver.

22 PARIZEK: My point is that it would be nice to have a
23 water sample near the tunnel, say emplacement drifts example,
24 to see whether it's still there.

25 LANGMUIR: I think there is such data.

1 PARIZEK: I don't know, I've never seen it.

2 LANGMUIR: From a USGS report from last year.

3 BULLEN: Fraser, did you want to make a comment?

4 KING: Yes, I was just going to say that we believe
5 there is evidence that nitrate is there now, and the only
6 effect of emplacing these waste packages, which are radiation
7 sources and heat sources, the latter will dry out and
8 desiccate the rock, and that's going to preclude microbial
9 activity for some distance for some time. So, there's no
10 effect there which is going to further deplete the nitrate.

11 So, in fact, we have a conservative case now where
12 we have ambient conditions, and those are as good as it's
13 going to get for microbial nitrate depletion.

14 BULLEN: Okay. I saw a couple hands in the audience.
15 Maury, did you want to make a comment, or do you want to wait
16 until public comment, or do you want to address this,
17 whichever is more appropriate? Okay, identify yourself,
18 please.

19 MORGENSTEIN: Maury Morgenstein, GMI.

20 Although I appreciate the fact that we could have a
21 dust deposit with a precip underneath it, and that precip
22 might be an active one, I would also--have you looked at, for
23 example, what might happen to dust if it was wetted and you
24 formed a silcrete or calcrete, or a gypsum halide deposit
25 encapsulating the dust particles? Which is probably much

1 more likely if you consider a dripping environment on the
2 waste surface? Dry dust with a deposit underneath it sounds
3 like it's an extreme condition.

4 KING: Fraser King.

5 I assume you're making arguments about the
6 permeability of such crusts?

7 MORGENSTEIN: Oxygen production, yeah.

8 KING: Production or permeation?

9 MORGENSTEIN: Permeation.

10 KING: Permeation. So, the answer to your question is
11 no, we haven't considered that. I think our answer would be,
12 though, that we have such a huge difference in the, three to
13 six orders of magnitude difference between the rate of
14 consumption and the rate of permeation, that we can't
15 conceive of a deposit that would have three to six orders of
16 magnitude lower porosity. And, so, I think the same
17 arguments apply. The margin may be smaller, but I think the
18 same arguments still apply.

19 MORGENSTEIN: Well, let me backtrack. Maybe you
20 misunderstand me. If we're dealing with a silcrete, your
21 permeability on that silcrete would start to approximate the
22 permeability on the metal.

23 KING: In which case?

24 MORGENSTEIN: You'd be looking at a crevice.

25 KING: Yes. So, in that case, if the oxygen permeation

1 is going to go down by more than six orders of magnitude,
2 then it might be possible to cause a differential in aeration
3 zone.

4 MORGENSTEIN: Okay. I propose that that would be a more
5 normal situation than what you guys--

6 KING: I think Don is going to answer that.

7 LANGMUIR: I'd like to comment here. If you're asking
8 for what represents a few percent of the total dust to
9 encapsulate the whole thing, I don't see it happening.
10 You're talking about less than 10 per cent, maybe 5 per cent
11 in the case of wind-blown dust, of salts, and that has to
12 somehow fill all the void spaces in the other 95 per cent and
13 create an impermeable value. I don't see it physically
14 happening.

15 MORGENSTEIN: No, okay, if you're dripping on a hot
16 metal surface that has dust on it, and you form a deposit
17 underneath that dust, and you react that salt with the metal,
18 this is what you're proposing. What I'm proposing is that's
19 a unique situation that probably will not occur. What will
20 probably occur is that you will precipitate a solid that will
21 encapsulate that dust, and that solid will be some
22 combination of a silcrete or a calcrete or a gypsum and a
23 halite combination, which encompasses the most--the least
24 soluble ions in the water. And, this is what we normally
25 would see, for example, in a fracture that had evaporation.

1 This is what we normally see at Yucca Mountain. Why would we
2 not see something normal in your case?

3 LANGMUIR: So, what you're saying is that the fracture
4 walls are totally impermeable, Maury, is that what you're
5 saying?

6 MORGENSTEIN: Many of them are, yes. Well, not totally,
7 but yes, much more so than dust sitting there with void
8 space.

9 LANGMUIR: That's not my understand, but maybe DOE can
10 provide some information. You're also, Maury, talking about
11 a period that's not within the 100 year--I'm sorry--the 100
12 degree thermal period. You're talking about something after
13 that. If you're going to have dripping on the system, we've
14 gone beyond the period we focused on.

15 MORGENSTEIN: No, I totally disagree. I think you have
16 dripping on the system as soon as you have closure. If you
17 have a climate event which produces enough water to give you-
18 -in a fracture that focuses, you will have dripping. And,
19 you can have dripping at thermal peak. We discussed this
20 earlier.

21 BULLEN: Last call for other questions from the
22 audience. Dr. Shoesmith, you get the last word, and then we
23 have public comment, led by Dr. Duquette.

24 SHOESMITH: David Shoesmith, consultant to Bechtel.

25 I just wanted to address that last point and what

1 the significance of being able to say that the dust can
2 initiate localized corrosion is.

3 Dust cannot be the source of the initiation of
4 localized corrosion and the drip shield comes back as a
5 barrier. If the dust can bypass the drip shield, then the
6 drip shield is not a barrier. That's a big feature of this
7 repository. So, the drip shield becomes much less
8 significant if it is the only source by which you can produce
9 the corrosive environment that may start localized corrosion.
10 If you can't do it with the dust, then the drip shield is a
11 good barrier.

12 BULLEN: Well, I want to thank all the presenters. I'd
13 like to thank the EPRI team for being patient and being last,
14 and I will turn the meeting over to Dr. Duquette.

15 DUQUETTE: Yes, Duquette, Board.

16 We have two people who want to make comments on the
17 public presentation. The first is Mr. Cleary. And, if Mr.
18 Cleary is here, he can either use the podium or the
19 microphone here at the front of the room.

20 Apparently, Mr. Cleary decided that the cocktail
21 hour was more important than his comment.

22 The second presenter is Mark Peters.

23 PETERS: Mark Peters. Oh, believe me, I'm not going to
24 stand in the way of beer. This is going to be very, very,
25 very brief.

1 I wanted to make a very brief comment for the
2 record, in line with the comments and questions from the
3 Board related to the State of Nevada experiments earlier, I
4 wanted to make it very clear that DOE's position is that
5 their experiments are not representative of what would happen
6 in a repository. And, you're going to hear a lot more about
7 that tomorrow from our scientists. But, again, not
8 representative of what will happen.

9 Thank you.

10 DUQUETTE: Thank you, Mark.

11 That concludes this afternoon's meeting. We'll see
12 you all at 8 o'clock tomorrow morning.

13 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4